



GAUHATI UNIVERSITY

GUWAHATI - 781014

REGULATION AND SYLLABUS

OF

FIVE YEAR DOUBLE DEGREE INTEGRATED LAW COURSE IN SEMESTER SYSTEM WITH CHOICE BASED CREDIT AND GRADING SYSTEM LEADING TO THE AWARD OF B.A., LL.B. / B.A., LL.B.(Hons.); B.B.A., LL.B. / B.B.A., LL.B.(Hons.); B.Com., LL.B. / B.Com., LL.B.(Hons.) DEGREE.

IN CONFORMITY WITH THE BAR COUNCIL OF INDIA RULES (UNDER THE ADVOCATES ACT, 1961) PART -IV and as approved and adopted by the Bar Council of India at its meeting held on 14th September, 2008 vide resolution No. 110/2008 (Rules under Section 7(h) & (i), 24(1)(c)(iii) and (iii)(a), 49(1)(af) ,(ag), and (d) of the Advocates Act, 1961.

And as approved and passed by the Academic Council, Gauhati University on

.....

- REGULATION -

PART – A

TITLE, COMMENCEMENT AND DEFINITIONS

1. Title:

This regulation may be known as the Regulation of 5yr. Double Degree Integrated Law Course in Semester System with Choice Based Credit and Grading System (CBCGS) leading to the Award of B.A., LL.B. / B.A., LL.B.(Hons.); B.B.A., LL.B. / B.B.A., LL.B.(Hons.); B.Com., LL.B. / B.Com., LL.B.(Hons.) Degree.

2. Commencement:

- a) This regulation shall come into force from 2010-2011 session.
- b) **The students who took admission in 5yr. double degree integrated law course in 2009-10 session will also be governed by the syllabus & course structure prepared under this regulation from 2010-11 session i.e. from their Semester – III onwards**, with necessary minor adjustments as noted in relevant places of the syllabus and the course structure. In order to reduce the number of papers of the students who took admission in 2009-10 session this arrangement has been made. However, the results of the students who took admission in 2009-10 session will be declared in marks & not in grades.

3. Definitions:

- 3.1 **“Bar Council of India or Council or BCI”** shall mean Bar Council of India constituted under the Advocates Act, 1961.
- 3.2 **“Centre of Legal Education”** means the Constituent Law College of the University and affiliated Law Colleges recognized by the Gauhati University.
- 3.3 **“Compulsory Subjects”** mean and include subjects prescribed by the Bar Council of India as such.
- 3.4 **“Bachelor Degree in Law”** means and includes a degree in law conferred by the University and recognized by the Bar Council of India for the purpose of the Advocates Act, 1961 and includes a bachelor degree in law after any bachelor degree in any discipline or branch of knowledge (such as, science, arts, commerce, management, engineering, technology, pharmacy, medicine, fine arts etc.) of a university for a period of study of not less than three years, or integrated bachelor degree, combining the course of a first bachelor degree in any discipline of knowledge with that of the law, running together in concert and compression for not less than a period of five years, after 10+2 or 11+1 courses, as the case may be.
- 3.5 **“First Degree”** means bachelor degree in any branch of knowledge such as arts, fine arts, science, commerce, management, medicine, engineering, pharmacy, technology etc. conferred by Gauhati University or any other university recognized by the Bar Council of India, from time to time.
- 3.6 **“Integrated Law Degree Course”** means double degree course comprising the bachelor degree in any branch of knowledge prosecuted simultaneously with the

degree course in law in such an integrated manner as may be designed by the University concerned for a continuous period of not less than five years.

- 3.7 **“Lateral Entry”** is an admission given to graduate applicants at the beginning of third year in an integrated Five Year Law Course.
- 3.8 **“Lateral Exit”** means opting out at the end of three years after successfully completing the courses up to the third year, from an integrated Five Year Law Course on being awarded a bachelor degree.
- 3.9 **“Regular Course of Study”** means and includes a course which runs for **at least five hours a day** continuously with an additional half an hour recess every day and running **not less than thirty hours of working schedule per week**.
- 3.10 **“Second Degree”** means a course of study leading to degree, which can be prosecuted only after obtaining a bachelor degree.
- 3.11 **“State Bar Council”** means the state bar council constituted in the state under the Advocates Act, 1961.
- 3.12 **“Unitary Degree Course in Law”** means three year degree course in law prosecuted by a student after completing a bachelor degree course in any discipline.
- 3.13 **“Full-time Faculty Members”** mean all full-time faculty members of the affiliated or constituent college as per UGC/ BCI guideline.

PART- B

PROVISIONS OF ADMISSION

4. Introduction:

There shall be a 5yr. Double Degree Integrated Law Course of 10 (ten) semesters, spreading over 5 academic years, with Choice Based Credit and Grading System (CBCGS), leading to the Award of B.A., LL.B. / B.A., LL.B.(Hons.); B.B.A., LL.B. / B.B.A., LL.B.(Hons.); B.Com., LL.B. / B.Com., LL.B.(Hons.) degree for the purpose of enrolment as advocates under Advocates Act, 1961.

5. Eligibility for Admission:

5yr. Double Degree Integrated Law Course: An applicant who has successfully completed Senior Secondary School course ('+2') or equivalent (such as 11+1, 'A' level in Senior School Leaving Certificate Course) from a recognized university of India or outside or from a Senior Secondary Board or equivalent, constituted or recognized by the Union or by the State Govt., may apply for admission into the course .

Provided that applicants who have obtained +2 Higher Secondary Pass Certificate or equivalent certificate after prosecuting studies in **distance or correspondence method** shall also be considered as eligible for admission in the integrated five year law course .

6. Age on Admission:

Taking into consideration of the high degree of professional commitment required, the maximum age for seeking admission into a stream of integrated law degree course is limited to 20 (twenty) years in case of general category of applicants and to 22 (twenty two) years in case of applicants from SC, ST and any other backward communities as on the 1st June of the year of admission.

However, upper age limit may be relaxed with the permission from the Vice-Chancellor of the University in extremely hard cases, on the recommendation of the Principal of the College and the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

7. Admission Procedure:

- 7.1 Admission shall be made strictly on merit by the respective college admission committee either by holding written admission test or interview of the candidates. In case of written admission test, if any, the question paper shall comprise to test (a) linguistic ability; (b) analytical skills; (c) level of quantum of information; (d) mathematical aptitude; (e) legal reasoning; (f) aptitude for learning law. Some preliminary psychological ability test may also be included.
- 7.2 In case of equal marks in the admission test, their merit shall be determined by marks obtained in the qualifying examination i.e. senior school examination or the 10+2 examination etc.
- 7.3 The result of the admission test, in order of merit, shall be notified in the office notice board and/or website, if any. Any selected student who fails to pay his/her admission fee and other charges by the date fixed for such payment shall forfeit his/her claim for admission.
- 7.4 There shall be **no relaxation** of marks in minimum eligibility for admission.
- 7.5 **Reservation policy** of the Govt. in the category of physically handicapped and candidates having extra-curricular and co-curricular activities shall be followed while selecting the candidate. As per existing policy **7%** (seven percent) of the total seats shall be reserved for the applicants from schedule cast (SC), **10%** (ten percent) for applicants from schedule tribe-plains (ST-P), **5%** (five percent) for applicants from schedule tribes-hills (ST-H) and **15%** (fifteen percent) for other backward communities (OBC and MOBC) provided that they attain a standard for admission by scoring **cut off point of 40%** in case of written admission test and are **permanent residents of Assam**.

8. Prohibition to Register in Two or More Regular Courses of Study:

No student of the integrated law course shall be allowed to register simultaneously with any other graduate, postgraduate, certificate or diploma courses run by the same or any other university or institute for academic or professional learning.

Provided that any short period part time certificate or diploma course on language, computer science or computer application of an institute or any course run by a Centre for Distance Learning of a university shall, however, be allowed.

9. Minimum Marks in Qualifying Examination for Admission:

As per stipulation of the Bar Council of India the minimum percentage of marks, not below **45%** of the total marks in case of general category applicants and **40%** of the total marks in case of SC, ST and OBC applicants, is to be obtained in the qualifying examination, i.e., 10+2 or equivalent examination.

Provided that such a minimum qualifying marks shall not automatically entitle a person to get admission in the college, but shall only entitle the person concerned to fulfill other criteria notified by the college concerned or by the government concerned, from time to time, for admission.

PART - C

PROCESS AND MANNER OF RUNNING COURSE & NUMBER OF PAPERS

10. Semester System with CBCGS and Teaching Load:

- 10.1 The 5yr. integrated law degree course shall be conducted in semester system in **not less than 18 weeks**, with **not less than 30 class-hours per week** including tutorials, moot court room exercises and seminars provided there shall be **at least 24 lecturer hours per week**. Provided further that in case of specialized / honours law courses there shall be **not less than 36 class-hours per week** including seminar, moot court and tutorial classes and 30 minimum lecture hours per week.
- 10.2 The **teaching load** of full-time faculty members and contractual or part time teachers shall be according to the norms prescribed by the BCI / UGC from time to time and in-case-of any conflict the norms prescribed by the UGC shall prevail. There shall be a **break for 10 days** at the end of each Semester.
- 10.3 **Minimum Weekly Class Program per Paper:**
- i) Each class will be of **one hour duration**.
 - ii) **Number of class-hour per paper per week shall be equal to the number of credit** assigned to that paper as indicated in the course structure or as shown against the name of that paper in the syllabus. (For course structure see **PART - J**).
- 10.4 The session for the odd semester shall run from **July to December** and for the even semester shall run from **January to June**. The odd semester examination will be held in December and the even semester examination will be held in June every year. (For academic calendar see **PART - I**).

11. Attendance Provision for End Semester Examination:

- 11.1 No student shall be allowed to appear in the end semester examination in a paper if he/ she has not attended minimum of **70%** of the classes held in the paper concerned including in tutorials, moot court exercises, practical trainings etc. conducted in respect of that paper.
- 11.2 If a student for any exceptional reasons fail to attend **70%** of the classes held in any paper, the principal of the college may allow him/ her to take the examination if he/ she attended at least 65% of the classes held in the paper concerned and attended 70% of classes in all the papers taken together. Provided a list of such students allowed to take examination, with reasons recorded, be forwarded to BCI.

12. Prohibition against Lateral Entry and Exit

There shall be no lateral entry on the plea of graduation in any subject or exit by way of awarding a degree splitting the integrated law degree course, at any intermediary stage.

13. Academic Standards and Courses to be Studied:

- 13.1 **Medium of Instruction:** English shall be the medium of instruction.
- 13.2 **Total number of papers** to be offered in 5yr. integrated law degree course:

- i) For 5yr. integrated law degree course, students have to **take fourteen papers from liberal discipline** (ie. 6 papers from one major subject, 3 papers from each of the two minor subjects and two papers from English), **twenty compulsory law papers, six optional law papers and four compulsory practical (clinical) law papers** as indicated in the course structure. **(The internship training programme for the 4th practical paper may start from the earlier semesters of the 5yr. course as per Rule 18).**
- ii) For 5yr. integrated law honours degree course, in addition to above mentioned papers, a student has to take **eight additional law papers** from any of the honours/specialized groups as indicated in the course structure. The honours /specialised groups are **Constitutional Law Group, Crime and Criminology Group, Intellectual Property Law Group and Business Law Group**. However, if the additional eight papers are taken from more than one group, honours will be given in general law without mentioning any specialization.

Example: "A" has taken eight honours papers selected as follows: two from Constitutional Law Group, three from Business Law Group, one from Crime and Criminology Group and two from Intellectual Property Law Group, his honours shall be in Law. "B" takes eight papers from Constitutional Law group, his honours shall be mentioned in Constitutional Law.

However, severalty of papers must be maintained in selecting honours and optional papers. (For list of Honours paper see Part – K)

14. General Timing for Conducting the Courses:

Classes shall be conducted between **8 a.m. to 7 p.m.** in a college, which is not fully residential. However the Library may remain open till 10 p.m.

15. Size of a Section:

The size of each of the section of a class shall be not more than **60 students**, but not more than five sections in one class, such as first semester or second semester or third semester, etc.

16. Computer Education:

Computer Education is to be made compulsory for all the students.

17. Legal Aid Centre:

Each college shall establish and run a Legal Aid Clinic under the supervision of a Senior Faculty Member who will administer the Clinic, run by the final year students of the college, in co-operation with the Legal Aid Authorities with the help of voluntary lawyers and other Non-Government Organizations engaged in this regard generally in the locality from which the student community of the college hail.

18. Minimum Period of Internship:

18.1 Each registered student shall complete minimum of **20 weeks internship** for 5yr. integrated law course during the period of legal studies under NGO, Trial and Appellate Advocates, Judiciary, Legal Regulatory Authorities, Legislatures and Parliament, Other Legal Functionaries, Market Institutions, Law Firms, Companies, Local Self Government and other such bodies as the University shall stipulate, where law is practiced either in action or in dispute resolution or in management.

Provided that internship in any year cannot be for a continuous period of more than **Four Weeks** and all students shall at least have gone through once in the entire academic period with Trial and Appellate Advocates.

18.2 Each student shall keep **Internship diary** in such form as may be stipulated by the University/College concerned and the same shall be evaluated by the Guide in Internship and also a Core Faculty member of the college, each time. The total mark shall be assessed in the Final Semester of the course in the 4th practical paper.

18.3 District-wise List of Senior Lawyers Willing to Guide Students under Internship:

The college principals shall assist the State Bar Council in the preparation of the list of suggested senior advocates, district-wise, with at least ten years experience, who are willing to take under them internship students during the vacation period.

18.4 Formal Dress Code during Internship:

Students placed under internship or in moot court exercise shall have formal dress of legal professional in pupillage as follows:

For all: White or Black trouser, white shirt, black tie, black coat, black shoe and black socks.

Optional for Girl students: Black printed sharee, with white full sleeve blouse and covered black shoe or lawyer's suit with covered black shoe.

Formal Dress Code as above may be applicable during the normal class-hours also.

PART – D

END SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS AND EVALUATIONS

19. Examination and Evaluation:

Examination consists of **(i) continuous internal assessments** through sessional examinations, viva-voce, seminars/group discussions and **(ii) end-semester examinations**. The schemes of continuous internal assessments designed according to needs of teaching-learning process in the course shall be disclosed to the students at the beginning of every semester by the teacher concerned.

20. Timing of End Semester Examinations:

The end semester examinations shall ordinarily be held at the end of every semester. The end semester examinations of the odd semesters will be held in **December** and end semester examinations of the even semesters will be held in **June** every year.

21. Written End Semester Examinations of Theory/Practical papers:

21.1 There will be **written end semester examinations** of 80 marks of 3 hour duration in **each theory paper** (*except in B.B.A., LL.B:3.3: IT in Business and B.Com., LL.B. 4.3: IT in Business & Commerce*) out of total 100 marks, remaining 20 marks will be internal assessment. However, in case of above mentioned two theory papers there will be written end semester examination of 60 marks of 2 hour duration out of total 100 marks, 20 marks will be for internal assessment and remaining 20 marks will be for laboratory practical, the evaluation of which will be done jointly by one internal examiner and one external examiner to be appointed by the University.

21.2 For **practical paper No. 1: Alternate Dispute Resolution** there will be written end semester examination for **60 marks of 2 hour duration** out of total 100 marks. For 20 marks, there will be internal assessment and for rest of the 20 marks there will be viva-voce examination and evaluation of written assignments/projects etc. to be

jointly evaluated at the end of semester by one internal examiner and one external examiner to be appointed by the University.

- 21.3 The end semester examination of **practical paper No. 2: Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing** will consist of viva-voce examination and evaluation of written assignments/projects etc. on entire 100 marks to be jointly evaluated at the end of semester by one internal examiner and one external examiner to be appointed by the University.
- 21.4 For **practical paper No. 3: Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System** there will be written end semester examination for **60 marks of 2 hour duration** out of total 100 marks. For remaining 40 marks, there will be viva-voce examination and evaluation of written assignments/projects etc. to be jointly evaluated at the end of semester by one internal examiner and one external examiner to be appointed by the University.
- 21.5 For **practical paper No. 4: Moot Court & Internship** (i) the written assignments relating to moot court, (ii) records relating to observation of 2 (two) trials in the court and (iii) the internship diary (jointly evaluated by the Guide in the internship and the core faculty member of the college) along with the list of the marks awarded on all the above three components will be placed before an internal examiner and external examiner to be appointed by the University for joint and final evaluation at the time of viva-voce examination at the end of the final semester. As per **Rule 18** of the Regulation the internship training will be of minimum 20 weeks during the entire 5yr. course, but in any year it should not be for a continuous period of more than 4 weeks.

22. Distribution of Marks in the Question Papers of the End Semester Examinations & Instructions:

A. In a written paper of 80 marks of 3 hour duration the distribution of marks in the question paper will be as follows: -

- i) There will be **2 (two) questions, each of 12 marks, from each of the 5 units** of the syllabus of the paper. The students have to **answer 1 one from each unit**. Of course, a question may have more than one part. (12 x 5=60 marks)
- ii) There will be a compulsory question of 20 marks in two parts:
 First part will have **10 (ten) multiple choice questions, each of 1 mark**, containing 2 questions from each unit. (10 X 1=10 marks)
 Second part will have **5 (five) short questions on legal reasoning, each of 2 marks**, containing 1 question from each unit. (5 X 2=10 marks)

B. In a written paper of 60 marks of 2 hour duration the distribution of marks in the question paper will be as follows:

- i) There will be **2 (two) questions, each of 15 marks, from each of the 3 units** of the syllabus of the paper. Students have to **answer one from each unit**. Of course, a question may have more than one part. (15X 3=45 marks)
- ii) There will be a compulsory question of 15 marks in two parts:
 The first part will have **5 (five) multiple choice questions, each of 1 mark**, covering all the 3 units of the syllabus, equally, as far as practicable

(5 X 1 = 5 marks)

The second part will have **5 (five) short questions on legal reasoning, each of 2 marks**, covering all the 3 units of the syllabus, equally, as far as practicable.

(5 x 2 = 10 marks)

- Instruction 1:** The teachers/ principals will explain about the above distribution of marks in the question paper to the students in the beginning of the semester and **the Controller of Examinations will bring the above distribution of marks to the notice of the question setters and question paper moderators.**
- Instruction 2:** Question setter will provide in separate sheet the correct answers of the multiple choice questions to the Controller of Examinations in a sealed envelope. **The Controller will supply the copy of the same to the respective examiners.**
- Instruction 3:** Referred cases have been incorporated in the syllabus to make the concept of law clear. But there will be no question in examinations exclusively on any decided case, though question on any concept of law may be asked with reference to important referred cases.

For example:

There will be no question from the referred cases of the following pattern –

Q. State the facts and principles of law laid down in Maneka Gandhi vs. Union of India.

But there can be question with reference to Maneka Gandhi case of the following pattern –

Q. State the meaning of “Procedure Established by Law” under Article 21 in the Constitution in the light of the decision of the Supreme Court in Maneka Gandhi vs. Union of India.

23. Admission into End Semester Examination:

A candidate shall be admitted to end semester examination provided he/she prosecutes a regular course of study prescribed for that particular examination with **minimum 70% attendance** and secures **at least 45% of marks (i.e. 9 marks out of 20) in the internal assessment** of each of the papers in which there is provision for internal assessment.

A candidate shall have to submit a certificate from the principal of the college concerned regarding his/her bonafides, satisfactory progress of studies and testifying to his/her good conduct and character.

24. Forfeiting of Examination Fees:

Every candidate found to be qualified to be admitted in the end semester examination shall have to pay the prescribed fees and apply in the prescribed form through the Principal of the college. If he/she fails to pass or fails to present himself/herself at the examination, he/she shall forfeit the examination fees so paid for that examination.

25. Time Limit for Clearing the Degree:

A Candidates shall be required to clear his/her 5yr. interested law degree course **within a period of 8 (eight) years** from the date of his/her admission in the first semester of the course.

PART – E
INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

26. Distribution of Marks in Internal Assessment:

Distribution of 20 marks for internal assessment shall be as follows: -

First Sessional Examination	= 5 marks
Second Sessional Examination	= 5 marks
Viva-voce Examination	= 5 marks
Group Discussion/ Seminar	= 5 marks

27. Procedure of Internal Assessment:

- 27.1 The 1st and 2nd sessional examinations of the **odd semesters** will be held in **the last part of September and November** respectively. And the 1st and 2nd sessional examinations of the **even semesters** will be held in the **last part of February and April** respectively.
- 27.2 The principal in consultation with the teachers **will notify from time to time the exact dates of** sessional examinations, viva-voce examinations and group discussions/ seminars.
- 27.3 Each sessional examination will be of **1½ hour duration of total 40 marks in each paper**. The setting of question paper, invigilation duty, evaluation of answer scripts, viva-voce examination and all other activities connected with internal assessment will be done by the concerned teachers as part of their normal duty as teacher of the paper and **will not be entitled to any extra remuneration**.
- 27.4 After evaluation, the **answer scripts should be shown to the students concerned and correction should be made, if needed**. After this, the answer scripts should be collected back from the students. The entire process of evaluation of a sessional examination should not take more than 2 weeks from the date of examination.
- 27.5 If a student misses any of the sessional examinations for valid reasons, as evidenced by medical certificate or other authentic documents, the teachers concerned may allow the student a separate examination using the teachers' own discretion.
- 27.6 It is **recommended that 1 (one) paper in semester system should be taught by not more than two teachers**. The concern teachers of a paper should cooperate in conducting the internal assessment of that paper.
- 27.7 The concerned teacher(s) should submit the internal marks in proper marksheet along with the answer scripts to the principal at least a week before the filling up of examination forms begins for that semester. The principal will send the internal marks of all the papers to the controller of examinations before the end of the semester examinations. But the answer scripts of sessional examinations and other records will be kept in the custody of the principal for future references for a minimum period of 1 year.

28. Scaling of Marks of Internal Assessment:

If necessary, the Controller of Examination shall arrange the scaling of marks of Internal Assessments before announcement of examination result.

PART – F

PROVISIONS FOR PASSING EXAMINATIONS & SEMESTER PROMOTION

29. Standard of Passing the Semester Examinations:

29.1 In order to qualify in a particular examination, a candidate shall have **to secure at least 45% of marks** in each and every theory and practical/clinical paper **in end semester examination** and **a minimum of 45% marks in internal assessment** of each of the papers in which there is provision for internal assessment.

29.2 To pass any of the semester examinations a candidate must have passed in all the papers of that semester as per the provisions mentioned in the preceding rules. The results of the candidates appearing at the 10th semester of the 5yr. integrated law degree course shall not be declared unless and until the candidate has been declared passed in all the papers up to 9th semester examination.

30. Semester Promotion:

A candidate, in order to be eligible for admission for the next semester, must have successfully kept the term of the preceding semester, irrespective of the result of the semester examination.

31. Maximum No. of Back Papers:

Maximum of **3 (three) theory papers** may be allowed as '**back**' papers in a particular semester for 5yr. integrated law degree course. A candidate will be allowed to clear his or her back paper or papers within the **prescribed limit of 8 (eight) years** in 5yr. integrated law degree course from the date of admission in the first semester.

32. Next Due Semester Examination:

A candidate who could not appear or failed, in any semester examination, will be allowed to clear the same as follows:

- i) First semester examination with the regular third or odd semester examinations.
- ii) Second semester examination with the regular fourth or even semester examinations and so on.

33. Betterment:

A candidate may be allowed to repeat **in any one of the theory papers** in the next due semester (except that of ninth and tenth semesters in 5yr. integrated law degree course) for '**betterment**' of marks provided the candidate secures **less than 55% marks** in that paper.

34. No Betterment and Back:

No 'betterment'/'back paper' shall be allowed in the internal assessment and in practical/clinical papers in any semester.

35. Maximum Chances to Clear a Semester Examination:

A Candidate must pass all his/her semester examinations including the 'back' and 'betterment' chances within **8 (eight) years** in 5yr. integrated law degree course from the date of admission to the first semester. **A candidate will get a maximum of 3 (three) chances** to clear a particular semester. Be it clarified that a candidate not appearing in any examination due, shall lose that particular chance allowed to him or her.

PART – G
PROVISIONS OF DISCIPLINE

36. Disciplinary Provisions:

- 35.1 Every student shall maintain high standard of peace and tranquility, ideal conduct, cleanliness and discipline in class room and within the university or college campus.
- 35.2 No Students shall shout and scream or commit acts of miss-behaviour with his/her fellow students.
- 35.3 Ragging in any form is strictly prohibited and would attract severe disciplinary action including the punishment of expulsion from the college.
- 35.4 Obscene and indecent behaviour shall invite strict disciplinary action including expulsion from the college.
- 35.5 Sexual harassment, or any practice derogatory to human dignity and personal privacy are strictly prohibited. Anyone found indulging in such act would be placed before the committee on sexual harassment of the college for taking immediate & appropriate strong action.
- 35.6 Library is maintained and managed in accordance with the rules framed for the library. It is mandatory for all students to strictly adhere to the rules. Non-compliance shall meet strong disciplinary action.
- 35.7 These disciplinary regulations are deemed to be known to all students of the college.

37. For any matter not covered under this regulation for semester system, the existing University rules and the Gauhati University Act, 1947 (as amended up-to date) shall be applicable.

38. The above rules and guidelines are provisional and subject to modification by the University Authorities from time to time.

39. Committee on Courses & Syllabus (CCS):

The CCS may, from time to time design various courses in law taking into account the development of the law in various field of study.

PART – H
PHYSICAL AND ACADEMIC INFRASTRUCTURE

40. Physical Infrastructure:

- 40.1 **Definition:** Institution means a Centre of Legal Education (CLE) which includes constituent and affiliated law colleges.
- 40.2 **Minimum Capital Fund Requirement:** Each Law College or the Centre of Legal Education before seeking affiliation with the University and approval of Bar Council of India for the same shall have a minimum capital fund of Rupees ten lakhs to be kept into a Bank account to be used for any future exigencies and development of the Institution. The Account is to be jointly operated by the Secretary or Principal with the Registrar of the University or his authorized agent.
- 40.3 **Freehold or Leasehold Property:** Each Law College or the Centre of Legal Education providing education in law must have either freehold or long leasehold

land adequate to provide academic buildings, library, indoor and outdoor sports facilities, halls of residences for male and female students separately, as the case may be, in the name of the Centre of Legal Education or Organization running the Centre of Legal Education. However, lease in the name of the Centre of Legal Education shall be for a period of not less than ten years. Such Institutions are further regulated by the affiliation regulation of the University and as guided by the UGC, based on the size of its student population, faculty requirement infrastructure facilities, library space requirement, indoor and outdoor games facilities and other requirements.

- 40.4 **Academic Building:** There shall be the academic building to provide separate class room for general class for each section sufficient to accommodate 60(sixty) students as per the requirement of per student floor space as specified by the University Grants Commission or such other standard setting body like AICTE etc. and also such other rooms for tutorial work, moot court room exercises, common room for male and female students and adequate library space for keeping books, periodicals, and journals. The library shall also have adequate reading space for at least 25% of the enrolled students according to per capita reading space.
- 40.5 **Library Building:** There shall be adequate space in the library for computer facility with access to Internet and national and international library access and databases.
- 40.6 **Games Facilities:** There shall be facilities for indoor and outdoor games and sports.
- 40.7 **Halls of Residence:** There may be facility required for halls of residence separately for males and females students constructed on the direction and specification by UGC or any such other standard setting body for affiliating an Institution.
- 40.8 **Laboratories:** Colleges running 5yr. integrated law degree course shall have adequate laboratory facilities in various courses of studies, if offered in the curriculum for Science, Engineering and Technology courses along with law courses. The standard of such laboratory, per capita space, equipments, supplies, and other facilities shall be as specified by the UGC and as per affiliation regulation of the University.
- 40.9 **Organizational Structure of a College:**
- 40.9.1 **Constituent College:** A constituent college shall be run by the University and all properties, assets, and the academic and academic support services shall be required to be recorded in the name of the University.
- 40.9.2 **Affiliated College:** An affiliated college or a Centre of Legal Education can be run by a Non-profit organization, like a Public Trust, Societies registered under Union or State law, or a Non-Profit Company. All properties, assets, and the academic and academic support services shall be required to be recorded in the name of the institution or college.
- 40.9.3 **Bank Accounts and Funds:** All bank accounts and funds of an affiliated college or a centre of legal education shall be jointly operated by the Manager/ Secretary designated by the Trust, Society, or the Non-Profit Company, as the case may be, with the Principal or the Head of the Institution. Records relating to finance shall be kept in safe custody by the Principal or the Head of the Institution in the Office of the Institution or college.
- 40.9.4 **Records of the Institution or College:** All records of the institution or college, like academic and other organizational records and the meeting proceedings, shall be kept in safe custody by the Principal or the Head of

the Institution or College in the Office of the Institution or College and shall remain accessible to all the authorities.

41. Academic Infrastructure:

41.1 **Minimum Library Requirement:** To start with a Law Library shall have a set of AIR Manuals, Central Acts and Local Acts, Criminal Law Journals, SCC, Company Cases, Indian Bar Review, **Selected Judgments on Professional Ethics (Published by the Bar Council of India Trust, 21, Rouse Avenue Institutional Area, New Delhi - 110002, Phones No. 3231647, 3231648, Fax: 3231767, E-mail: bcindia1@vsnl.com)** and **Journals** with the back volumes for at least ten years and also such number of text books in each subjects taught during the period according to the minimum standard ratio of ten books for each registered students. For running integrated program, text books of such other subjects are also to be kept in the similar minimum ratio. The minimum investment in Library in each academic year shall be Rupees Fifty Thousand for one stream and Rupees One Lakh for both the streams.

41.2 **Whole Time Principal:** There shall be a whole time Principal for each affiliated or constituent college who shall have minimum prescribed qualification in law as prescribed by the UGC/BCI.

41.3 **Core Faculty:** There shall be sufficient number of full time faculty members in each affiliated or constituent college to teach each subject at all point of time for running courses who can be supported by contractual, part time, guest or visiting faculty. The **core faculty, with both streams** (i.e. 3yr. & 5yr. law courses) in operation, there shall be **minimum of 6 (Six)** in the first year of the approval, **8 (eight)** in the second year and **10 (ten)** in the case of third year **for teaching law papers**.

In addition, for the integrated 5yr. course, there shall be **adequate faculty in the liberal educational subjects** as part of the course. These faculties in the liberal educational discipline in Arts, Science, Management, Commerce, Engineering and Technology or any other discipline shall possess qualification as is required under the UGC guidelines or under any Act, Statute, or Rules of the Government of India or of the State.

For the **3yr. Law Course, with two sections**, without the honours program, there shall be **minimum of 4 (four)** core faculty in the first year, **6 (six)** in the second and **8 (eight)** in the third year in addition to the Principal.

Provided that a college intending to run any **specialized/honours course**, must have **minimum of 3 (three)** faculty in the group in which specialization/honours courses are offered.

Provided further that each full time faculty shall take as many classes in the subject or subjects as may be assigned to them preferably on the basis of standard prescribed by UGC/BCI.

Provided further, if the affiliated college or constituent college, approved to run professional courses, falls short of required full time faculty, the new admission in the courses may be required to remain suspended until required number of faculty is procured.

41.4 **Minimum Qualification Needed for the Faculty:** Full-time faculty members including the principal shall be holders of a Master's degree as prescribed by UGC / BCI. However, faculty for teaching practical/clinical programmes may be appointed from the judicial officers or retired judicial officers or from the Bar. Visiting faculty from the Bar, bench or academy shall have a minimum professional experience of ten years.

- 41.5 **Salary Scale:** The salary paid to full-time faculty members including the principal shall be according to the scales recommended by the UGC from time to time with other benefits as applicable. A college may however have faculty whose remuneration is based on contract, provided the remuneration is comparable with or more favourable to the faculty in comparison with the UGC Scale, and salary to all faculty members shall be paid through account payee cheque.

PART – I

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

1. **Admission :** Admission for each academic year will be over by 31st July.
2. **Odd Semesters (I/III/V/VI/IX Semesters):** From 1st July to 31st December.
 - a. **Classes :** From 1st August to 30th November.
 - b. **End semester examination :** Between 1st December & 31st December. (Including examination preparation).
 - c. **Sessional examinations :** 1st & 2nd Sessional examinations will be held in second part of September and November respectively.
 - d. **Result :** Result will be declared by 28th February.
3. **Even Semesters (II/IV/VI/VIII/X Semesters) :** From 1st January to 30th June.
 - a. **Classes :** From 1st January to 31st May.
 - b. **End semester examination :** Between 1st June & 30th June. (Including examination preparation).
 - c. **Sessional examinations :** 1st & 2nd Sessional examinations will be held second part of March & May respectively.
 - d. **Result :** Result will be declared by 15th August.

PART – I

COURSE STRUCTURE OF 5yr. B.A., LL.B. & B.A., LL.B. (Hons.) DEGREE WITH CREDITS AND MARKS UNDER C.B.C.G.S.

- Note 1:** In the class routine the number of classes per theory paper per week must be equal to the number of credits shown against that paper in this course structure.
- Note 2:** Severalty of papers must be maintained in selecting honours and optional papers.
- Note 3:** The internship training programme for the 4th practical paper of Semester-X may start from the earlier semesters of the 5yr. course as per Rule 18 of the regulation.
- Note 4:** CL = Constitutional Law, CC = Crime & Criminology, IPL = Intellectual Property Law, BL = Business Law, LA = Law & Agriculture.

SEMESTER-WISE COURSE STRUCTURE OF 5 yr. B.A, LL.B./B.A., LL.B (Hons) DEGREE

SEMESTER – I (FROM 2010-11 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.A, LL.B.: 1.1	General English	7	100
B.A, LL.B.: 1.2	Political Science – I (Political Orgn. & its principles – State, Law & Sovereignty)	8	100
B.A, LL.B.: 1.3	Sociology – I (Principles, Concepts, Theories and Methods)	7	100
B.A, LL.B.: 1.4	Constitutional Law – I	8	100

SEMESTER – II (FROM 2010-11 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.A, LL.B.: 2.1	History – I (History of India with special emphasis on the history of Assam)	8	100
B.A, LL.B.: 2.2	Political Science – II (Political Obligations)	7	100
B.A, LL.B.: 2.3	Sociology – II (Indian Social System)	7	100
B.A, LL.B.: 2.4	Constitutional Law – II	8	100

SEMESTER – III (FROM 2010-11 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.A, LL.B.: 3.1	History – II (Legal History) <i>(Note: For 2010-11 session this paper is not required as it was already taught in 2009-10 under earlier syllabus)</i>	8	100
B.A, LL.B.: 3.2	Political Science – III (Indian Constitution)	7	100
B.A, LL.B.: 3.3	Sociology – III (Law and Society)	7	100
B.A, LL.B.: 3.4	Law of Contract <i>(Note: For 2010-11 session Constitutional Law – I will be taught in place of this paper as it was already taught in 2009-10 under earlier syllabus)</i>	8	100
B.A, LL.B. (Hons): 3.5 H ₁	Honours – 1 , any one from following: 1. Indian Federalism (CL group) 2. Criminal Psychology (CC group) 3. Trade Mark, Copy Right, Patents & Design (IPL group) 4. Corporate Governance (BL group)	6	100

SEMESTER – IV (FROM 2010-11 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.A, LL.B.: 4.1	English Literature: Legal Writings, Legal Terms & Maxims <i>[Note: For 2010-11 Session this paper is not required as it was already taught in 2009-10 under the earlier syllabus]</i>	7	100
B.A, LL.B.: 4.2	History – III (Legal and Constitutional History)	8	100

B.A, LL.B.: 4.3	Major: Political Science – IV (International Relations & Organisations) / Sociology – IV (Sociology of Social Change) / History – IV [History of Indian – I (1750-1857)]	7	100
B.A, LL.B.: 4.4	Special Contract <i>(Note: For 2010-11 session Constitutional Law – II will be taught in place of this paper as it was already taught in 2009-10 under earlier syllabus)</i>	8	100
B.A, LL.B. (Hons): 4.5 H ₂	Honours – 2 , any one from following: 1. Comparative Constitution (CL group) 2. Women & Criminal Law (CC group) 3. IT including Cyber Law (IPL group) 4. Direct Tax (BL group)	6	100

SEMESTER – V (FROM 2011-12 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.A, LL.B.: 5.1	Major: Political Science – V (Political Thought) / Sociology – V (Sociological Thought) / History – V [History of India – II (1857-1947)]	7	100
B.A, LL.B.: 5.2	Family Law – I	8	100
B.A, LL.B.: 5.3	Law of Tort incl. M.V. Act. & Consumer Protection Laws <i>(Note: For 2011-12 Session this paper is not required as it was already taught in 2009-10 under the earlier syllabus)</i>	8	100
B.A, LL.B.: 5.4 OP ₁	Optional – 1 , any one from following: 1. Land Laws of Assam (LA group) 2. Criminal Psychology (CC group)	7	100
B.A, LL.B. (Hons): 5.5 H ₃	Honours – 3 , any one from following: 1. Local Self Govt. incl. Panchayat Administration (CL group) 2. Prison Administration (CC group) 3. IPR management (IPL group) 4. Indirect Tax Law (BL group)	6	100

SEMESTER – VI (FROM 2011-12 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.A, LL.B.: 6.1	Major: Political Science – VI (Public Administration) / Sociology – VI (Techniques of Social Research / History – VI (History of Assam)	7	100
B.A, LL.B.: 6.2	Family Law – II	8	100
B.A, LL.B.: 6.3	Property Law	8	100
B.A, LL.B.: 6.4 OP ₂	Optional – 2 , any one from following: 1. Women and Criminal law (CC group) 2. Media & Law (CL group)	7	100

B.A, LL.B. (Hons): 6.5 H ₄	Honours – 4 , any one from following: 1. Media & Law (CL group) 2. Probation & Parole (CC group) 3. Patent Right Creation & Registration (IPL group) 4. Competition Law (BL group)	6	100
---------------------------------------	---	---	-----

Semester – VII (FROM 2012-13 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.A, LL.B.: 7.1	Indian Penal Code	7	100
B.A, LL.B.: 7.2	Criminal Procedure Code	6	100
B.A, LL.B.: 7.3	Jurisprudence	7	100
B.A, LL.B.: 7.4 OP ₃	Optional – 3 , any one from following: 1. Banking Law (BL group) 2. Penology and Victimology (CC group)	5	100
B.A, LL.B.: 7.5 P ₁	Alternate Dispute Resolution (Practical paper)	5	100
B.A, LL.B. (Hons): 7.6 H ₅	Honours – 5 , any one from following: 1. Interpretation of Statute and Principles of Legislation (CL group) 2. Penology & Victimology (CC group) 3. Patent Drafting & Specification Writing (IPL group) 4. Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law (BL group)	6	100

Semester – VIII (FROM 2012-13 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.A, LL.B.: 8.1	Company Law	6	100
B.A, LL.B.: 8.2	Law of Evidence	7	100
B.A, LL.B.: 8.3	Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act	7	100
B.A, LL.B.: 8.4	Administrative Law	5	100
B.A, LL.B.: 8.5 P ₂	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance (Practical paper)	5	100
B.A, LL.B. (Hons): 8.6 H ₆	Honours – 6 , any one from following: 1. Right to Information (CL group) 2. Offence against Child and Juvenile Offences (CC group) 3. Biodiversity Protection (IPL group) 4. International Bank & Finance (BL group)	6	100

SEMESTER - IX (FROM 2013-14 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.A, LL.B.: 9.1	Labour and Industrial Law - I	7	100
B.A, LL.B.: 9.2	Environmental Law	6	100
B.A, LL.B.: 9.3	Principles of Taxation Law	7	100
B.A, LL.B.: 9.4 OP ₄	Optional - 4 , any one from following: 1. Insurance Law (BL group) 2. Prison Administration (CC group)	5	100
B.A, LL.B.: 9.5 P ₃	Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System (Practical paper)	5	100
B.A, LL.B. (Hons): 9.6 H ₇	Honours - 7 , any one from following: 1. Health Law (CL group) 2. White Collar Crime (CC group) 3. IPR Litigation in Trade Mark & Design (IPL group) 4. Legal Framework Governing IR (BL group)	6	100

SEMESTER - X (FROM 2013-14 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.A, LL.B.: 10.1	Labour and Industrial Law - II	7	100
B.A, LL.B.: 10.2	Public International Law	7	100
B.A, LL.B.: 10.3 OP ₅	Optional - 5 , any one from following: 1. Trade Marks, Copyright, Patents and Designs (IPL group) 2. Offence against Child and Juvenile Offences (CC group)	6	100
B.A, LL.B.: 10.4 OP ₆	Optional - 6 , any one from following: 1. Right to Information (CL group) 2. White Collar Crime (CC group)	5	100
B.A, LL.B.: 10.5 P ₄	Moot Court & Internship (Practical paper)	5	100
B.A, LL.B. (Hons): 10.6 H ₈	Honours - 8 , any one from following: 1. Citizenship & Emigration Law (CL group) 2. IT Offences (CC group) 3. IPR Litigation in Copyright & Patent (IPL group) 4. Business Ethics and Corporate and Social Responsibility (BL group)	6	100

COURSE STRUCTURE OF 5yr. B.B.A., LL.B. & B.B.A., LL.B. (Hons) DEGREE WITH CREDITS AND MARKS UNDER C.B.C.G.S.

Note 1: In the class routine the number of classes per theory paper per week must be equal to the number of credits shown against that paper in this course structure.

Note 2: Severalty of papers must be maintained in selecting honours and optional papers.

Note 3: The internship training programme for the 4th practical paper of Semester-X may start from the earlier semesters of the 5yr. course as per Rule 18 of the regulation.

Note 4: CL = Constitutional Law, CC = Crime & Criminology, IPL = Intellectual Property Law, BL = Business Law, LA = Law & Agriculture.

SEMESTER-WISE COURSE STRUCTURE OF 5 yr. B.B.A, LL.B.&B.B.A., LL.B (Hons) DEGREE

SEMESTER – I (FROM 2010-11 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.B.A, LL.B.: 1.1	General English	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 1.2	Principles of Management	8	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 1.3	Organisational Behaviour	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 1.4	Constitutional Law – I	8	100

SEMESTER – II (FROM 2010-11 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.B.A, LL.B.: 2.1	Business Economics	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 2.2	Business Communication	8	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 2.3	Socio-legal Institutions in India	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 2.4	Constitutional Law – II	8	100

SEMESTER – III (FROM 2010-11 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.B.A, LL.B.: 3.1	Banking, Insurance & Other Financial Services	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 3.2	Financial Management	8	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 3.3	IT in Business <i>[Note: For 2010-11 Session this paper is not required as it was already taught in 2009-10 under the earlier syllabus]</i>	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 3.4	Law of Contract <i>[Note: For 2010-11 session Constitutional Law – I will be taught in place of this paper as it was already taught in 2009-10 under earlier syllabus]</i>	8	100
B.B.A, LL.B. (Hons): 3.5 H ₁	Honours – 1 , any one from following: 1. Indian Federalism (CL group) 2. Criminal Psychology (CC group) 3. Trade Mark, Copy Right, Patents & Design (IPL group) 4. Corporate Governance (BL group)	6	100

SEMESTER – IV (FROM 2010-11 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.B.A, LL.B.: 4.1	English Literature: Legal Writings, Legal Terms & Maxims <i>[Note: For 2010-11 Session this paper is not required as it was already taught in 2009-10 under the earlier syllabus]</i>	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 4.2	Managerial & Legal Economics	8	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 4.3	Major: Marketing Management	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 4.4	Special Contract <i>(Note: For 2010-11 session Constitutional Law – II will be taught in place of this paper as it was already taught in 2009-10 under earlier syllabus)</i>	8	100
B.B.A, LL.B. (Hons): 4.5 H ₂	Honours – 2 , any one from following: 1. Comparative Constitution (CL group) 2. Women & Criminal Law (CC group) 3. IT including Cyber Law (IPL group) 4. Direct Tax (BL group)	6	100

SEMESTER – V (FROM 2011-12 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.B.A, LL.B.: 5.1	Major: Human Resource Management	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 5.2	Family Law – I	8	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 5.3	Law of Tort incl. M.V. Act. & Consumer Protection Laws <i>[Note: For 2011-12 Session this paper is not required as it was already taught in 2009-10 under the earlier syllabus]</i>	8	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 5.4 OP ₁	Optional – 1 , any one from following: 1. Land Laws of Assam (LA group) 2. Criminal Psychology (CC group)	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B. (Hons): 5.5 H ₃	Honours – 3 , any one from following: 1. Local Self Govt. incl. Panchayat Administration (CL group) 2. Prison Administration (CC group) 3. IPR management (IPL group) 4. Indirect Tax Law (BL group)	6	100

SEMESTER – VI (FROM 2011-12 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.B.A, LL.B.: 6.1	Major: Strategic Management	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 6.2	Family Law – II	8	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 6.3	Property Law	8	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 6.4 OP ₂	Optional – 2 , any one from following: 1. Women and Criminal law (CC group) 2. Media & Law (CL group)	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B. (Hons): 6.5 H ₄	Honours – 4 , any one from following: 1. Media & Law (CL group) 2. Probation & Parole (CC group) 3. Patent Right Creation & Registration (IPL group) 4. Competition Law (BL group)	6	100

SEMESTER – VII (FROM 2012-13 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.B.A, LL.B.: 7.1	Indian Penal Code	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 7.2	Criminal Procedure Code	6	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 7.3	Jurisprudence	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 7.4 OP ₃	Optional – 3 , any one from following: 1. Banking Law (BL group) 2. Penology and Victimology (CC group)	5	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 7.5 P ₁	Alternate Dispute Resolution (Clinical paper)	5	100
B.B.A, LL.B. (Hons): 7.6 H ₅	Honours – 5 , any one from following: 1. Interpretation of Statute and Principles of Legislation (CL group) 2. Penology & Victimology (CC group) 3. Patent Drafting & Specification Writing (IPL group) 4. Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law (BL group)	6	100

SEMESTER – VIII (FROM 2012-13 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.B.A, LL.B.: 8.1	Company Law	6	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 8.2	Evidence Law	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 8.3	Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 8.4	Administrative Law	5	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 8.5 P ₂	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance (Clinical paper)	5	100
B.B.A, LL.B. (Hons): 8.6 H ₆	Honours – 6 , any one from following: 1. Right to Information (CL group) 2. Offence against Child and Juvenile Offences (CC group) 3. Biodiversity Protection (IPL group) 4. International Bank & Finance (BL group)	6	100

SEMESTER – IX (FROM 2013-14 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.B.A, LL.B.: 9.1	Labour and Industrial Law - I	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 9.2	Environmental Law	6	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 9.3	Principles of Taxation Law	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 9.4 OP ₄	Optional – 4 , any one from following: 1. Insurance Law (BL group) 2. Prison Administration (CC group)	5	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 9.5 P ₃	Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System (Clinical paper)	5	100

B.B.A, LL.B. (Hons): 9.6 H ₇	Honours – 7 , any one from following: 1. Health Law (CL group) 2. White Collar Crime (CC group) 3. IPR Litigation in Trade Mark & Design (IPL group) 4. Legal Framework Governing IR (BL group)	6	100
---	--	---	-----

SEMESTER – X (FROM 2013-14 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.B.A, LL.B.: 10.1	Labour and Industrial Law - II	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 10.2	Public International Law	7	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 10.3 OP ₅	Optional – 5 , any one from following: 1. Trade Marks, Copyright, Patents and Designs (IPL group) 2. Offence against Child and Juvenile Offences (CC group)	6	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 10.4 OP ₆	Optional – 6 , any one from following: 1. Right to Information (CL group) 2. White Collar Crime (CC group)	5	100
B.B.A, LL.B.: 10.5 P ₄	Moot Court & Internship (Clinical paper)	5	100
B.B.A, LL.B. (Hons): 10.6 H ₈	Honours – 8 , any one from following: 1. Citizenship & Emigration Law (CL group) 2. IT Offences (CC group) 3. IPR Litigation in Copyright & Patent (IPL group) 4. Business Ethics and Corporate and Social Responsibility (BL group)	6	100

COURSE STRUCTURE OF 5yr. B.Com., LL.B. & B.Com., LL.B. (Hons.) DEGREE WITH CREDITS AND MARKS UNDER C.B.C.G.S.

- Note 1:** In the class routine the number of classes per theory paper per week must be equal to the number of credits shown against that paper in this course structure.
- Note 2:** Severalty of papers must be maintained in selecting honours and optional papers.
- Note 3:** The internship training programme for the 4th practical paper of Semester-X may start from the earlier semesters of the 5yr. course as per Rule 18 of the regulation.
- Note 4:** CL = Constitutional Law, CC = Crime & Criminology, IPL = Intellectual Property Law, BL = Business Law, LA = Law & Agriculture.

SEMESTERWISE COURSE STRUCTURE OF 5 yr. B.Com., LL.B. & B.Com., LL.B(Hons.) DEGREE

SEMESTER – I (FROM 2010-11 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.Com, LL.B.: 1.1	General English	7	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 1.2	Principles of Management	8	100
B. Com, LL.B.: 1.3	Financial Management	7	100
B. Com, LL.B.: 1.4	Constitutional Law – I	8	100

SEMESTER – II (FROM 2010-11 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.Com, LL.B.: 2.1	Business Economics	7	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 2.2	Business Communication	8	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 2.3	Financial Accounting	7	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 2.4	Constitutional Law – II	8	100

SEMESTER – III (FROM 2010-11 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.Com, LL.B.: 3.1	Banking, Insurance & Other Financial Services	7	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 3.2	Socio-legal Institutions in India	8	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 3.3	Cost Accounting	7	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 3.4	Law of Contract	8	100
B.Com, LL.B. (Hons): 3.5 H ₁	Honours – 1 , any one from following: 1. Indian Federalism (CL group) 2. Criminal Psychology (CC group) 3. Trade Mark, Copy Right, Patents & Design (IPL group) 4. Corporate Governance (BL group)	6	100

SEMESTER – IV (FROM 2010-11 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.Com, LL.B.: 4.1	English Literature: Legal Writings, Legal Terms & Maxims	7	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 4.2	Management Accounting	8	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 4.3	Major: IT in Business and Commerce	7	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 4.4	Special Contract	8	100
B.Com, LL.B. (Hons): 4.5 H ₂	Honours – 2 , any one from following: 1. Comparative Constitution (CL group) 2. Women & Criminal Law (CC group) 3. IT including Cyber Law (IPL group) 4. Direct Tax (BL group)	6	100

SEMESTER – V (FROM 2011-12 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.Com, LL.B.: 5.1	Major: Corporate Accounting	7	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 5.2	Family Law – I	8	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 5.3	Law of Tort incl. M.V. Act. & Consumer Protection Laws	8	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 5.4 OP ₁	Optional – 1 , any one from following: 1. Land Laws of Assam (LA group) 2. Criminal Psychology (CC group)	7	100
B.Com, LL.B. (Hons): 5.5 H ₃	Honours – 3 , any one from following: 1. Local Self Govt. incl. Panchayat Administration (CL group) 2. Prison Administration (CC group) 3. IPR management (IPL group) 4. Indirect Tax Law (BL group)	6	100

SEMESTER – VI (FROM 2011-12 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.Com, LL.B.: 6.1	Major: Auditing & Taxation	7	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 6.2	Family Law – II	8	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 6.3	Property Law	8	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 6.4 OP ₂	Optional – 2 , any one from following: 1. Women and Criminal law (CC group) 2. Media & Law (CL group)	7	100
B.Com, LL.B. (Hons): 6.5 H ₄	Honours – 4 , any one from following: 1. Media & Law (CL group) 2. Probation & Parole (CC group) 3. Patent Right Creation & Registration (IPL group) 4. Competition Law (BL group)	6	100

SEMESTER – VII (FROM 2012-13 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.Com, LL.B.: 7.1	Indian Penal Code	7	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 7.2	Criminal Procedure Code	6	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 7.3	Jurisprudence	7	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 7.4 OP ₃	Optional – 3 , any one from following: 1. Banking Law (BL group) 2. Penology and Victimology (CC group)	5	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 7.5 P ₁	Alternate Dispute Resolution (Clinical paper)	5	100
B. Com, LL.B. (Hons): 7.6 H ₅	Honours – 5 , any one from following: 1. Interpretation of Statute and Principles of Legislation (CL group) 2. Penology & Victimology (CC group) 3. Patent Drafting & Specification Writing (IPL group) 4. Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law (BL group)	6	100

SEMESTER – VIII (FROM 2012-13 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.Com, LL.B.: 8.1	Company Law	6	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 8.2	Evidence Law	7	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 8.3	Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act	7	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 8.4	Administrative Law	5	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 8.5 P ₂	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance (Clinical paper)	5	100
B.Com, LL.B. (Hons): 8.6 H ₆	Honours – 6 , any one from following: 1. Right to Information (CL group) 2. Offence against Child and Juvenile Offences (CC group) 3. Biodiversity Protection (IPL group) 4. International Bank & Finance (BL group)	6	100

SEMESTER – IX (FROM 2013-14 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.Com, LL.B.: 9.1	Labour and Industrial Law - I	7	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 9.2	Environmental Law	6	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 9.3	Principles of Taxation Law	7	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 9.4 OP ₄	Optional – 4 , any one from following: 1. Insurance Law (BL group) 2. Prison Administration (CC group)	5	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 9.5 P ₃	Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System (Clinical paper)	5	100

B. Com, LL.B. (Hons): 9.6 H ₇	Honours – 7 , any one from following: 1. Health Law (CL group) 2. White Collar Crime (CC group) 3. IPR Litigation in Trade Mark & Design (IPL group) 4. Legal Framework Governing IR (BL group)	6	100
--	--	---	-----

SEMESTER – X (FROM 2013-14 SESSION ONWARDS)			
Code	Paper	Credits	Marks
B.Com, LL.B.: 10.1	Labour and Industrial Law - II	7	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 10.2	Public International Law	7	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 10.3 OP ₅	Optional – 5 , any one from following: 1. Trade Marks, Copyright, Patents and Designs (IPL group) 2. Offence against Child and Juvenile Offences (CC group)	6	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 10.4 OP ₆	Optional – 6 , any one from following: 1. Right to Information (CL group) 2. White Collar Crime (CC group)	5	100
B.Com, LL.B.: 10.5 P ₄	Moot Court & Internship (Clinical paper)	5	100
B.Com, LL.B. (Hons): 10.6 H ₈	Honours – 8 , any one from following: 1. Citizenship & Emigration Law (CL group) 2. IT Offences (CC group) 3. IPR Litigation in Copyright & Tatent (IPL group) 4. Business Ethics and Corporate and Social Responsibility (BL group)	6	100

PART – K
LIST OF HONOURS PAPERS

	CL = Constitutional Law	CC = Crime & Criminology	IPL = Intellectual Property Law	BL = Business Law
Honours - 1	CL ₁ (Indian Federalism)	CC ₁ (Criminal Psychology)	IPL ₁ (Trade Mark, Copyright, Patent & Design)	BL ₁ (Corporate Governance)
Honours - 2	CL ₂ (Comparative Constitution)	CC ₂ (Women & Criminal Law)	IPL ₂ (IT including Cyber Law)	BL ₂ (Direct Tax)
Honours - 3	CL ₃ (Local Self Govt. Incl. Panchayat Administration)	CC ₃ (Prison Administration)	IPL ₃ (IPR Management)	BL ₃ (Indirect Tax)
Honours - 4	CL ₄ (Media & Law)	CC ₄ (Probation & Parole)	IPL ₄ (Patent Right Creation & Registration)	BL ₄ (Competition Law)
Honours - 5	CL ₅ (Interpretation of Statute and Principles of Legislation)	CC ₅ (Penology & Victimology)	IPL ₅ (Patent Drafting & Specification Writing)	BL ₅ (Bankruptcy & Insolvency)
Honours - 6	CL ₆ (Right to Information)	CC ₆ (Offence against Child & Juvenile Offence)	IPL ₆ (Biodiversity Protection)	BL ₆ (International Banking & Finance)
Honours - 7	CL ₇ (Health Law)	CC ₇ (White Collar Crime)	IPL ₇ (IPR Litigation in Trade Mark & Design)	BL ₇ (Legal Framework Governing IR)
Honours - 8	CL ₈ (Citizenship & Emigration Law)	CC ₈ (IT Offences)	IPL ₈ (IPR Litigation in Copyright & Patent)	BL ₈ (Business Ethics & Corporate and Social Responsibility)

SYLLABUS OF 5 YR. B.A./B.B.A/B.COM, LL.B. & B.A./B.B.A/B.Com, LL.B. (HONS)
DEGREE WITH CHOICE BASED CREDIT AND GRADING SYSTEM

- Note 1:** In the class routine the number of classes per theory paper per week must be equal to the number of credits shown against that paper in this course structure.
- Note 2:** Severalty of papers must be maintained in selecting honours and optional papers.
- Note 3:** The internship training programme for the 4th practical paper of Semester-X may start from the earlier semesters of the 5yr. course as per Rule 18 of the regulation.
- Note 4:** CL = Constitutional Law, CC = Crime & Criminology, IPL = Intellectual Property Law, BL = Business Law, LA = Law & Agriculture.

SEMESTER – I
(FROM 2010-11 SESSION ONWARDS)

B.A., / B.B.A., / B. Com., LL.B. 1.1

General English

(Credit : 7)

Full Marks: 100 [80 + 20]

Time: 3 hours

Pass Mark = 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: General:	16
1.1 The Parts of Speech	
1.2 Verbs and Tenses	
1.3 Prepositions and Prepositional phrases	
Unit 2: Vocabulary	16
2.1 Consulting a dictionary and a thesaurus	
2.2 Synonyms, Antonyms and Homonyms	
2.3 Idioms and popular words/phrase	
2.3.1 Title (of respect-formal)	
2.3.2 Interjection and casual reference	
2.3.3 Anomalous usage	
2.3.4 Words unique to or originating in Indian English (in formal usage)	
2.4 Common errors	
Unit 3: Syntax and Concord	16
3.1 Punctuations	
Unit 4: Classification of sentences according to structure and meaning	16

- 4.1 Patterns of sentences
- 4.2 Transformation of sentences:
 - 4.1.1 Voice
 - 4.2.2 Narration
 - 4.3.1 Synthesis

Unit 5: Legal essays **16**

Internal Assessment **20**

Recommended Books:

1. P C Wren & H Martin : English Grammar and Composition
2. Brown, Gordon W. : Legal Terminology Prentice Hall, New Jersey,
3. N. Krishnaswami: Modern English Macmillan, 1975
4. Longman's : Dictionary of Common Errors Orient Longman
5. M.P.Bhaskaran & D. Harsburgh: Strengthen your English OUP, 1973
6. Sarah Freeman : Written Communication in English Orient Longman, 1977
7. P.H. Collin : Law Dictionary Universal, New Delhi. 1993
8. Bryan Garner's : Dictionary of Modern Legal Usage Oxford University Press
9. S.C. Tripathi : Legal Language, Writing and General English Turton, New Delhi
10. Rupert Haigh : The Oxford Handbook of Legal Correspondence Oxford University Press.

B.A., LL.B. 1.2

Political Science - I [Political Orgn. & its Principles – State, Law, Sovereignty]
(Credit : 8)

Full Marks: 100 [80 + 20]

Time: 3 hours

Pass Mark = 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No.22 of the regulation]

Detailed Syllabus: **Marks**

Unit 1: Nature and Scope of Political Science **16**

- 1.1 Political Science and other social science
- 1.2 Approach to the study of Political Science - Traditional & Modern

Unit 2: State **16**

- 2.1 Origin of the State
 - 2.1.1 Social Contract Theory
 - 2.1.2 Evolutionary Theory
- 2.2 Function of the State
 - 2.2.1 Laissez Faire and Socialistic Theories
 - 2.2.2 Concept of Welfare State

Unit 3: Forms of Government **16**

3.1	Democracy, Dictatorship, Presidential	
3.2	Parliamentary Form – Unitary and Federal Forms	
Unit 4:	Organs of Government	16
4.1	Legislature, Executive and Judiciary Doctrines of Separation of Powers Parliamentary Sovereignty and independence of judiciary	
Unit 5:	Concepts	16
5.1	Sovereignty: Characteristics and kinds Monistic and Pluralistic Analysis of Sovereignty Political and Legal Sovereignty	
5.2	Justice, Liberty, Equality Justice----- Concept and kinds Liberty----- Concept and kinds Equality---- Concept and kinds	
Internal Assessment		20

Recommended Books:

1. L.S. Rathors, S.A.H. Haqqi, Political Theory and Organisation for Law Students, EBC, Lucknow
2. S.P. Verma, Modern Political Theory, Vikas (1980)
3. U.N. Ghosal, A History of Indian political ideas, OUP (1959)
4. K.C. Wheare, Federal Government
5. Karl Lowenstein, Political Power and Government Process
6. Brecht, Political Theory
7. H.J. Laskey, The State in Theory and Practice

B.B.A. / B.Com. LL.B. 1.2**Principles of Management**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Pass Marks: 45 [36+9]

(Credit : 8)

Time: 3 hours

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus:	Marks
Unit 1: Introduction	16
1.1	History of Management Thought,
1.2	Definition of Management, its nature and purpose,
1.3	Management as a science and art, the elements of science,
1.4	Functions of managers
Unit 2: Planning & Objectives	16

2.1	Nature and Purpose of Planning, significance and limitations of planning	
2.2	Types of plans, steps in planning,	
2.3	MBO-definition, the process of MBO, Benefits and weakness of MBO	
Unit 3:	Organizing	16
3.1	Formal and informal organizations,	
3.2	Organizational division – the department, organization levels and the span of management, factors determining an effective span,	
3.3	Authority and Power: line and staff concepts, functional authority, benefits and limitations of staff, decentralization and delegation of authority, art of delegation	
Unit 4:	Staffing & Directing	16
4.1	Staffing:	
4.1.1	Definition of staffing, Importance of staffing, factors affecting staffing,	
4.1.2	Recruitment and Selection- definition, Source of men power supply, selection process, selection test, advantages and limitations of selection test	
4.2	Directing: Concepts and Importance, Principles of direction, Techniques of direction	
Unit 5:	Leadership, Communication and Control	16
5.1	Leadership: Introduction, characteristics, importance, qualities, styles, techniques	
5.2	Communication: Definition, importance, communication process, elements of communication process, communication network- formal and informal, barriers of communication	
5.3	Control: Concept, steps in controlling, importance of control, types of control, Stages of control, controlling and management by exception, benefits of management by exception.	
Internal Assessment		20

Recommended Books:

1. Tripathi P C & Reddy P N, Principles of Management, Tata McGraw Hill
2. Sherlerkar S A, Modern Business Organization and Management, Himalaya Publishing House
3. Bora C, Principles of Management, Kalyani Publishers
4. L.M.Prasad, Principles of Management, S Chand and Sons

B.A., LL.B. 1.3

Sociology – I (Principles, Concepts, Theories and Methods)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Pass Marks: 45 [36+9]

(Credit : 7)

Time: 3 hours

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus:	Marks
Unit 1: Introduction to Sociology	16
1.1 Emergence, Nature and Scope	
1.2 Institutionalising Sociology	
1.3 Twentieth Century Developments	
1.4 Sociology and other social sciences (Anthropology, Political Science, History, Jurisprudence)	
Unit 2: Basic Concepts	16
2.1 Structure and Function	
2.2 Status and Role	
2.3 Norms and Values	
2.4 Institution ,Community, Association	
Unit 3: Social Institutions	16
3.1 Economic Institution	
3.2 Political Institution	
3.3 Religious Institution	
3.4 Education Institution	
Unit 4: Scope and Topics of Sociology	16
4.1 Social system and Social Organisation	
4.2 Social Action	
4.3 Social Change	
4.4 Social Stratification	
Unit 5: Sociological Research	16
5.1 Meaning and concept	
5.2 Methods of Sociological Research	
5.3 Basic Steps of Social Research	
5.4 Techniques of Data Collection	

Internal Assessment **20**

Recommended Books:

1. T.K.Oommen & C.N. Venugopal, Sociology for Law students(2007)-EBC,Lucknow.
2. T.K.Oommen & P.D.Mukherjee(ed.) Indian Sociology(1986)-Popular Prakashan:Bombay.
3. C.N.Shankar Rao-Sociology-S.Chand & Company,Delhi
4. Michael Freeman (ed) Law and Sociology,(2006),Oxford University Press, Oxford.

B.B.A., LL.B. 1.3

Organizational Behaviour

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

(Credit : 7)

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus:	Marks
Unit 1: Introduction	16
1.1 Introduction to OB-Concept, Nature and scope of Organization Behavior	
1.2 Need for studying Organization Behaviour	
1.3 Contributing discipline to Organization Behaviour, Organization Behaviour Models	
1.4 Organization Behaviour process	
Unit 2:	16
2.1 Individual Behaviour-concept, the individual and individual differences, human behaviour and its causation, models of man	
2.2 Learning-theories and reinforcement schedules	
2.3 Values, Attitudes and Perception	
2.4 Personality-determinants and traits	
Unit 3:	16
3.1 Motivation-meaning and nature of motivation, motivation cycle or process	
3.2 Hierarchy of Needs Theory, Herzberg's Two factor Theory	
3.3 McGregor's Theory X and Y	
3.4 Alderfer's ERG Theory, Vroom's Expectancy Theory	
3.5 Transaction analysis- meaning, ego states, types of transactions	
Unit 4:	16
4.1 Group Behavior – definition, characteristics, theory of group formation, types of groups, stages of group development, group behavior and group decision making	
4.2 Team Building- meaning, types, process of team building, team roles	
Unit 5:	16
5.1 Organisational Culture- definition, types, functions, theory Z culture	
5.2 Managing Conflict- Sources, types, aspect of conflict process and resolution of conflict	
Internal Assessment	20

Recommended Books:

1. Organizational Behaviour – by L.M.Prasad
2. Organizational Behaviour – by S S Khanka
3. Organizational Behaviour -by Mirza S Saiyadain
4. Organizational Behaviour – by Robbins
5. Organizational Behaviour – by Luthans

B.Com. LL.B. 1.3**Financial Management****(Credit : 7)**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus:	Marks
Unit 1: Financial Management	16
1.1 Meaning, Objectives, nature & scope,	
1.2 Finance Functions- investment, financing and dividend decisions	
1.3 Profit maximization vs., Wealth maximization	
1.4 Concept used in Financial Management	
Unit 2: Capital Structures	16
2.1 Meaning of Capital, Capitalization and Capital Structure	
2.2 Determinants of capital structure, Optimum capital structure	
2.3 Cost of Capital : Calculating cost of debt, preference share capital, equity share capital and retained earnings, Weighted average cost of capital.	
Unit 3: Leverage	16
3.1 Leverage Analysis: Operating leverage and financial leverage	
Unit 4: Cost of Capital	16
4.1 Meaning and Importance	
4.2 Cost of Equity, Cost of Preference Share Capital, Cost of Debt	
4.3 Role of SEBI and other Regulatory Authorities in the issue of Capital	
Unit 5: Dividend Policy and Retained Earnings	16
5.1 Meaning of Dividend Policy	
5.2 Theories of Dividend Policy	
5.3 Dividend Pay-out Ratio and Price-Earning Ratio	
Internal Assessment	20

Recommended Books:

1. Financial Management - by I.M. Pandey
2. Essentials of Financial Management - by Prasanna Chandra.

B.A., / B.B.A., / B. Com., LL.B. 1.4**Constitutional Law – I****(Credit : 8)**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

<u>Detailed Syllabus:</u>	<u>Marks</u>
Unit 1: Preamble, Indian Territory & Citizenship	16
1.1 Nature of state Proposed	
1.2 Sovereign, Socialist, Secular, Democratic, Republic	
1.3 Justice, Liberty, Equality, Fraternity	
1.4 India and its territory	
1.5 Citizenship under the Constitution (Articles 5-11)	
1.6 Citizenship under the Citizenship Act, 1955 (as amended upto date)	
1.7 The Foreigners Act, 1946 and The Foreigners Rules, 1964	
1.8 The Passports Act, 1967	
Unit 2: Fundamental Rights – I	16
2.1 Concept of the State (Art. 12)	
2.2 Concept of Law (Art. 13)	
2.3 Doctrine of Severability, Eclipse and Waiver	
2.4 Equality (Art. 14, 15, 16, 17)	
Referred Cases :	
1. <i>Keshavanada Bharati Vs. State of Kerala, AIR 1973 SC 1461</i>	
2. <i>Kihota Hollohan Vs. Zachithu, AIR 1955, SC 781, AIR 1973 SC</i>	
Unit 3: Fundamental Rights – II	16
3.1 Freedoms (Art. 19, 20)	
3.2 Right to life and liberty (Art. 21, 22)	
3.3 Right to education, Art. 21-A	
3.4 Right against exploitation (Art. 23 and 24)	
Unit 4: Fundamental Rights – III	16
4.1 Right to freedom of religion (Art. 25 – 28)	
4.2 Cultural and Educational rights of minorities (Art. 29 and 30)	
4.3 Saving of certain laws (Art. 31-A, 31-B, 31-C and Ninth schedule)	
4.4 Right to Constitutional Remedies and Judicial Review	

Referred Cases :

1. *Maneka Gandhi Vs. Union of India, AIR 1978 Sc 597*
2. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha Vs. Union of India, AIR 1997 SC 2218*
3. *Hussainara Khatoon Vs. State of Bihar, AIR 1979 SC 1369*
4. *Sunil Batra Vs. Delhi Administration, AIR 1980 SC 1759*

Unit 5: Directive Principles and Fundamental duties 16

- 5.1 Directive Principles of State Policy (Art 37, Art 38, Art 39, Art 39-A, Art 41, Art 44, Art 45, Art 46, Art 47, 48-A, Art 49, Art 51)
- 5.2 Fundamental Duties (Art 51 – A including Art 51 – A (K))

Referred Cases :

1. *S.P. Gupta and others Vs. President of India and other, AIR 1982 SC 149.*
2. *Janata Dal Vs. H.S. Choudhari (1992) 4 SCC 305*
3. *Sarbananda Sonowal Vs. Union of Inida, AIR 2005 SC 2926*
4. *Sarla Mudgal Vs. Union of India, (1995) 3 SCC 635*

Internal Assessment : 20**Recommended Books:**

1. J.N. Pandey – Constitutional Law of India.
2. V.N. Shukla – Constitutional Law of India.
3. M.P. Jain – Constitutional Law of India.
4. D.D. Basu – Shorter Constitution.
5. Brij Kishore Sarma – Constitutional Law of India.
6. Constitutional Assembly Debate Vol. 1 to 12 (1989).
7. Granvile Austin, The Indian Constitution : Cornerstone of a Nation 1966.

SEMESTER – II
(FROM 2010-11 SESSION ONWARDS)

B.A., LL.B. 2.1

History - I (History of India with special emphasis on the history of Assam)

(Credit : 8)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus:	Marks
<p>Unit 1: Introduction</p> <p>1.1 Sources; pre-history of India.</p> <p>1.2 First urbanization : The Harappan Culture</p> <p>1.3 Transition from Tribal Polity to State</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">1.3.1 The Vedic period: Sources, Continuity and Change, Varnasramadharm</p> <p>1.4 Evolution of Law and Legal Institutions</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">1.4.1 The Dharmasastras- Gautama, Baudhayana, Manu, Yajnavalkya, Narada,</p>	<p>16</p>
<p>Unit 2: Empire:</p> <p>2.1 The Mauryan Empire:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">2.1.1 Sources (Arthasastra, Asokan, Edicts etc)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">2.1.2 Administrative Organisation- Asoka's Dharma</p> <p>2.2 The Gupta Empire :</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">2.2.1 Administrative Organisation,</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">2.2.2 Cultural Developments</p>	<p>16</p>
<p>Unit 3: Emergence of British</p> <p>3.1 Emergence of English Power under East India Company in Bengal – Battle of Plassey, Battle of Buxor</p> <p>3.2 Consolidation of British Rule: Clive's Dual Government- Nizamat and Diwani functions, Regulating Act of 1773</p> <p>3.3 Bentinck's Reforms,</p>	<p>16</p>

- 3.4 Revolt of 1857: The Act for the Better Government of India (1858)
Administrative changes

Unit 4: Indian National Movement: 16

- 4.1 Partition of Bengal, Swadeshi Movement
4.2 Morley Minto Reforms (1909), World War-I, Rowlatt Act, Montague – Chelmsford Reforms (1919), Non Co-operation Movement, Civil Disobedience Movement, Government of India Act (1935), Quit India Movement, Partition and Transfer of Power

Unit 5: British occupation of Assam : 16

- 5.1 Administrative measures- Scott, Robertson, Brodie,
5.2 Revolt of 1857,
5.3 Partition of Bengal, Non Co-operation movement, Civil Disobedience Movement , Quit India Movement.

Internal Assessment : 20

Recommended books:

- 1 Percival Spear – A History of India-Vol.9 Penguin Books
- 2 Bipan Chandra India's Struggle for Freedom
- 3 G.L.Borooah Population Geography of Assam Mittal
- 4 H.K. Borpujari Assam in the Days in the Company,
- 5 H.K.Barpujari North East India-Problems, Policies and Prospects, Spectrum, Guwahati
- 6 S.K. Chaube Hill Politics in North East India Orient Longman
- 7 M.Horam North-East India-Aprofile Cosmo, New Delhi
- 8 Sucheta Mahajan:Independence and partition: the erosion of colonial power in India Sage,
- 9 S.L. Baruah A Comprehensive History of Assam
- 10 S. C. Banerjee Dharmasastras A study in their origin and development , Calcutta, 1962
- 11 Sekhar Bandopadhyay
From Plassey to political, A History of Modern India, Orient Longman, Hyderabad, 2006
- 12 Michal H Fisher Politics of British Annexure of India 1757-1857
- 13 R.S.Tripathi History of Ancient India Delhi, 1977

B.B.A. / B.Com., LL.B. 2.1

Business Communication

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

(Credit : 8)

Time : 3 hours

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus:	Marks
Unit I: Introducing Business Communication	16
1.1 Concept, Nature, Scope, Types, Function	
1.2 Communication models and process communication Channels- Formal, Informal, Downward, Upward and Horizontal,	
1.3 Essentials of effective communication, limitations of communication	
1.4 Barriers of communication, Overcoming the barriers of communication, Grapevine	
1.5 Audience Analysis	
Unit 2: Oral Communication	16
2.1 Effective oral communication, methods of oral communication, conversion skills,	
5.5 Presentation skills;	
2.3 Nonverbal communication	
5.5 Interview skills – Interview process & requirements of a successful interview. Resume preparation and letter of Application.	
Unit 3: Corporate Communication	16
3.1 Practices in Business communication- Group Discussions, Mock Interviews, Seminars	
3.2 Importance of Listening,	
3.3 Individual and Group presentation and Report Writing	
Unit 4: Business Writing & Correspondence	16
4.1 Written Communication- Essentials of Written Communications	
4.2 Basic Requirements of Business Letter	
4.3 Business Letters & Memo Formats, Good News and Bad News Letter, Appearance Request Letter, Sales Letter, Credit Letter, Complaints and Adjustment Letter, Quotation and offers.	
Unit 5: Presentation Skills & Public Speaking	16
5.1 Meaning of Presentation	
5.2 Elements of Presentation	
5.3 Designing Presentation	
5.4 Sales Presentation	
5.5 Tips for effective presentation & Public Speaking	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. Jain V K & Biyani O : Business Communication, S. Chand
2. Lesikar, R.V. and J.D. Petitt , Jr. Business Communication : Theory and Application
Homewood III ; Richard D. Irwin.
3. Michael, V.P. Communication and Research for management Himalaya Publishing
House, Bombay.
4. Sharma, R.C & K. Mohan . Business Report writing and Correspondence (TMH)

5. Aggarawal, Rohini; Business Communication and organization & Management (Taxmann's)
6. Rao Nageshwar & Das R.P. – Communication skills Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.

B.A., LL.B. 2.2

Political Science - II [Political Obligations]

(Credit : 7)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

<u>Detailed Syllabus:</u>	<u>Marks</u>
Unit 1: Political Obligation	16
1.1 Meaning,	
1.2 Characteristics	
Unit 2: Political Obligation:	16
Theories of political obligation-Unlimited political obligation(Force theory, Divine theory, Conservative theory)- Limited political obligation(Consent theory, Idealist theory) - and theories against political obligation(Marxist theory, Anarchist theory)	
Unit 3: Conception of power, authority and legitimacy	16
3.1 Meaning and characteristics of power, kinds of power, Marxian and Liberal view	
3.1.1 Legitimization of Power	
3.1.1.1 Karl Marx	
3.1.1.2 Emile Durkheim	
3.2 Meaning and characteristics of authority, kinds of authority, Max Weber's classification of authority, Differences between power and authority	
3.3 Meaning, sources types of authority	
Unit 4: Utilitarianism	16
4.1 Meaning	
4.2 Characteristics	
Unit 5: Political thought on Utilitarianism	16
5.1 Jeremy Bentham on utilitarianism	
5.2 J.S. Mill on utilitarianism	
5.3 Political implications of utilitarianism	

Internal Assessment :**20****Recommended Books:**

1. Rajani Kothari, Democratic Policy and Social Change in India: crisis and opportunities, Applied (1976)
2. Karl Lawernstein, Political Power and Government Process,
3. D'entrives, The nation of the state, P.1-10: Introduction, P.141-153: Legality and Legitimacy, OUP (1967)
4. R.A. Nisbet, The Sociological Tradition, Part-II:Ch-4: authority for Authority and Power, Heinemann, (1967)
5. Robert Beirstedt , Power and Progress, Ch.13: Analysis of Social Power, Ch.14: Our Problem of Authority, McGraw-Hill, New York and Delhi 1974)
6. Flathamam, Political Obligation, Crom-Heim, London Richard (1972)
7. L.S. Rathore, S.A.H. Haqqi, Political Theory and Organisation for Law Students, EBC, Lucknow
8. Conole Pateman, The Problem of Political Obligation , John Wiley & Sons, New York (1979)
9. Burton Leiser, Liberty, Justice and Morals Ch.12: Civil Disobedience,
10. Iredell Johkin, Social Order and Limits of Law. XI. Authority, Leadership: Ch. XI, Prentice-Hall (1980)
11. Articles on - Authority and Power & Legitimacy - in Encyclopaedia of Social Science,
12. B.S Marthy, International Relations and Organizations, EBC, Lucknow
13. S.P. Verma, Modern Political Theory, Vikas (1980)
14. U.N. Ghosal, A History of Indian political Ideas, OUP (1959)

B.B.A. / B.Com., LL.B. 2.2**Business Economics**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

(Credit : 7)

Time : 3 hours

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus:	Marks
Unit 1: Introduction to Business economics	16
1.1 Economic principles and the practice of management	
1.2 Role and responsibilities of Business economists	
Unit 2: Demand & Supply	16
2.1 Demand	
2.1.1 Meaning of Demand	
2.1.2 Types of demand	
2.1.3 Determinants of demand	

2.1.4	Demand function	
2.1.5	Demand elasticity	
2.1.6	Demand forecasting	
2.2	Meaning of Supply	
2.2.1	Determinants of Supply	
2.2.2	Elasticity of Supply	
2.2.3	Types of Elasticity of Supply	
Unit 3:		16
3.1.	Production:	
3.1.1	Factors of Production and their functions	
3.1.2	Linear homogenous production	
3.2	Function	
3.2.1.	Optimum Input combination	
3.2.2.	Law of variable proportions and Returns to scale.	
3.2.3.	Economics and diseconomies of scale	
Unit 4: Cost concepts:		16
4.1	Total, average, marginal, long run and short run cost	
4.2	Opportunity cost	
4.3	Cost function – Cost – Outputs relationship – managerial uses of cost function	
Unit 5:		16
5.1.	Price and output determination under different market structures – Perfect competition, Monopoly, Monopolistic competition, Oligopoly,	
5.2	Price discrimination Profit theories, Nature of profit, Measurement of profit	
5.3	Business Cycle: Types of business cycle, Phases of business cycle, Managerial Implications of Business Cycle	
Internal Assessment :		20

Recommended Books:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Indian Economy- | Dutta & Sundarm |
| 2. Principles of Economics- | M L Sheth |
| 3. Economics- | Paul Samuelson |
| 4. Managerial Economics- | R. L. Varshney |

B.A., LL.B. 2.3

Sociology – II [Indian Social System]

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

(Credit : 7)

Time : 3 hours

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Development of Indian Society:	16
1.1 Basic concept of Society-Community-Association-Institution, Status and Role	
1.2 India as a Plural Society- cultural and linguistic diversity	
1.3 Major Institutions of Indian Society-family-caste-village	
1.4 Trend of change in Indian Society	
Unit 2: Family and Kinship	16
2.1 Types, Functions, Changes in Family	
2.2 Types and Role of Kinship	
Unit 3: Marriage	16
3.1 Hindu Marriage	
3.2 Muslim Marriage	
3.3 Christian Marriage	
Unit 4: Caste and Class System	16
4.1 Meaning, Function	
4.2 Distinction with Varna and Class	
4.3 Changing Trends	
Unit 5: Tribes in India	16
5.1 Regional distribution	
5.2 Tribal Family, Marriage, Religion and Economy	
5.3 Status of Women in India	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. T. K.Oommen & C.N. Venugopal, Sociology for Law Students (2007), EBC, Lucknow
2. T.K. Oommen, T.K. & P.D. Mukherji (ed.) , Indian Sociology (1986), Popular Prakashan: Bombay
3. Kapadia, K.M: Marriage and Family in India, OUP, Calcutta, India, 1972.
4. Ahuja, R: Indian Social System, Rawat Publication, Jaipur, India, 1998
5. G.S. Ghurye, Caste and Race in India (1986), Popular Prakashan: Bombay
6. Patricia Uberio, Family, Kinship and Marriage in India (1993), Oxford University Press: Delhi
7. Ramesh Thapper, Tribe, Caste and Religion in India, Macmillan, New Delhi (1977)
8. Edwin R.A. Seligman , Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences. Vol. IIV , Macmillan Company: New York
9. Michael Freeman (ed.), Law and Sociology (2006), Oxford University Press, Oxford
10. C.N.Shankar Rao, Sociology, S. Chand & Company, Delhi
11. N.K. Bose, The structure of Hindu Society, Orient Longman, New Delhi (1975)

12. Andre Beteille, The structure of Hindu Society, Orient Longman, New Delhi (1975)
13. Mandelbaum, D.G: Society in India, , Vol 1, Popular Prakashan, Bombay 1980.
14. Haralambus, M., Sociology-Themes and Perspectives (1980), OUP, Delhi
15. Kapur, A.C., Principles of Political Science, S. Chand & Co, Delhi
16. Davis, K, Human Society, Surjeet Publications
17. Baylism, John and Smith, Steve, The Globalisation of World Politics, OUP
18. Asirvatham, Eddy and Misra, K.K., Poltical Theory, S. Chand & co., Delhi

B.B.A., LL.B. 2.3**Socio-Legal Institutions In India****(Credit : 7)**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Concept of Human Society 1.1 Concept of society 1.2 Important features of human society and its comparison with non- human society 1.3 Other related concepts- community, association, human groups, status and role 1.4 Important social institutions- family, marriage, kinship, religion, education	16
Unit 2: Important Features of Indian Society 2.1. Social stratification of Indian society 2.2. Issues of class and caste, 2.3. Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in India with special reference to reservation policy 2.4. Status of Women in India	16
Unit 3: Social problems in India 3.1 Types of crime and their social aspect; issue of terrorism in India 3.2 Social context of secularism, fundamentalism and communalism 3.3 Problems of drug addiction and alcoholism 3.4 Issues of inter ethnic and inter caste relations	16
Unit 4: State and Government 4.1 Concept of State and its organs 4.2 Government and its relation with state, 4.3 Constitution – features and classification, 4.4 Legislature – Concept, types and functions, 4.5 Executive: Concept and functions,	16

- 4.6 Judiciary- functions, judicial review and independence of judiciary

Unit 5: Forms of Government : 16

- 5.1 Democratic Government
 5.2 Unitary and Federal Form of Government
 5.3 Unitary form of Government – features, merits and demerits
 5.4 Federal form of Government –features, merits and demerits
 5.5 Parliamentary and Presidential form of Government
 5.6 Parliamentary form – features, merits and demerits
 5.7 Presidential form- features, merits and demerits
 5.8 Indian Political System

Internal Assessment : 20

Recommended Books:

1. Harlambos (1980), M. Sociology: Themes and Perspectives, Oxford University Press
2. Giddens, A. (1993) Sociology, Polity Press, UK.
3. Davis, K. (2000) Human Society, Surjeet Publications, India.
4. Eddy Asirvatham & K.K. Misra Political Theory; S. Chand & Company Ltd., Delhi
5. Kapur, A.C.; Principles of Political Science, S.Chand & Company Ltd., Delhi.
6. Baylism John and Smith, Steve; The Globalization of World Politics, Oxford University

B.Com., LL.B. 2.3

Financial Accounting

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

(Credit : 7)

Time : 3 hours

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus: Marks

Unit 1: Financial Accounting: 16

- 1.1 Introduction, Need and Objectives
 1.2 Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
 1.3 Functions & Limitations of Accounting
 1.4 Accounting Information: Meaning, users & types

Unit 2: Double Entry System Of Bookkeeping 16

- 2.1 Books of Original Entry & Books of Final Entry, Journals
 2.2 Books of Accounts & Ledger Books
 2.3 Cash Book, Bank Account & Banks Reconciliation Statement

Unit 3: Final Accounts Of Sole Proprietorship Firms:	16
3.1 Preparation of Trial Balance	
3.2 Trading & Profit & Loss Account	
3.3 Balance Sheet	
3.4 Accounting Errors, location of errors, Rectification of Errors	
Unit 4: Accounts For Non-Profit Organisations:	16
4.1 Receipt & Payment Account	
4.2 Income & Expenditure Account	
Unit 5: Accounts For Companies:	16
5.1 Books of Account to be maintained by a company,	
5.2 Format of Profit & Loss Account & Balance Sheet.	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. K R Das & K M Sinha : Financial Accounting : Lawyers Book Stall
2. Maheshwari, S.N. and S. K. Maheshwari (2003), An Introduction to Accountancy, Eighth Edition, Vikas Publishing House.
3. Gupta, R.L. and V.K. Gupta (2003), Financial Accounting: Fundamental, Sultan Chand
4. Monga, J.R. (2005), An Introduction to Financial Accounting, First Edition, Mayoor Paperbooks
5. B.B. Dam, H.C. Gautam, D Charraborty : Financial Accounting : Capital Publishing

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 2.4

Constitutional Law – II

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

(Credit : 8)

Time : 3 hours

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus: _____ **Marks**

Unit 1: The Union and The State	16
1.1. The Union and State Executive.	
1.1.1. The President and the Vice President's qualifications, election, term of office, powers, impeachment. (Articles-52-72)	
1.1.2. Governor-Appointment and powers. (Arts 153-161)	
1.1.3. Nature, scope and extent of executive power of the union and states. (Arts. 73,162)	

- 1.1.4. Relationship of the President/Governor with the council of minister. (Arts. 74,75,77,78,111,102,103 (2), 217 (3), 163)
 - 1.2. Parliament and State Legislatures.
 - 1.2.1. Composition of Parliament and State Legislatures.
 - 1.2.2. Qualification/Disqualification of Members.
 - 1.2.3. Powers, privileges and immunities of parliament/ State Legislatures and its members (Arts. 105,194).
 - 1.2.4. Parliamentary privilege and fundamental rights.
- Unit 2 Union and State Judiciary: 16**
- 2.1 Union Judiciary- Supreme Court of India (Arts. 124-147) composition, appointment and removal of judges of Supreme Court.
 - 2.2 State judiciary-High Court in the States.
 - 2.3 Jurisdiction of Supreme Court – original jurisdiction, appellate jurisdiction, statutory appeal, special leave to appeal power of review, advisory jurisdiction.
 - 2.3 Writs (Arts. 32 & 226)
 - 2.5 Judicial review, independence of judiciary and judicial activism.
- Unit 3: Relationship between the Union and the States: 16**
- 3.1 Distribution of legislative powers. (Arts 245-255)
 - 3.2 Administrative relation. (Arts 256-262)
 - 3.3 Financial relation. (Art. 264-267)
- Unit 4: Emergency and Amendment Provisions: 16**
- 4.1 Emergency provisions-meaning and scope.
 - 4.1.1 Proclamation of emergency. (Arts. 352,358,359)
 - 4.1.2 Grounds of imposition of state emergency in states. (Arts. 356-357)
 - 4.1.3 Financial emergency. (Art. 360)
 - 4.1.4 Emergency and its effect.
 - 4.2 Amendment of the Constitution
 - 4.2.1 Power of the Parliament to amend the Constitution and procedure. (Art.368)
 - 4.2.2 Limitation upon constitutional power: doctrine of basic feature / structure.
- Unit 5: Freedom of Trade, Commerce and Inter-Course and Services under the Union and the States and election: 16**
- 5.1 Freedom of Trade, Commerce and intercourse (Arts. 301-307).
 - 5.1.1 Meaning of Freedom of Trade, Commerce and Intercourse
 - 5.1.2 Power of Parliament
 - 5.1.3 Restrictions
 - 5.2. Services under the union and the states.
 - 5.2.1 Doctrine of Pleasure

- 5.2.2 Protection against arbitrary dismissal removed or reduction in rank
- 5.2.3 Inception to Art. 311
- 5.2.4 Electrum.

Referred Case:

1. *Keshavanand Bharati V. State of Kerala, AIR 1973 SC 1461.*
2. *Maneka Gandhi V. Union of India AIR, 1978 SC 597.*
3. *In re special reference No. of 1998.*
(Judges Appointment case) AIR 1999 SC 1.
4. *S.R. Bammai V. Union of India, AIR 1994 SC 1918.*
5. *Kuldip Nayyar V. Union of India, AIR 2006 SC312.*
6. *A.D.M. Jabalpur V. Shivkant Shakla, AIR 1976 SC1207.*
7. *Remshwar Prasad V. Union of India, AIR 2006 SC980.*
8. *Keshav Singh in re, AIR 1965 SC 745.*
9. *Union of India V. Talsiram, AIR 1985 SC 1416.*
10. *Atiabari Tea Estate Co.V. State of Assam, AIR 1961SC232.*

Internal Assessment :

20

Recommended Books:

1. Constitutional Law of India by J.N. Pandey.
2. Constitutional Law of India by V.N. Shukla.
3. Constitutional Law of India by M.P. Jain.
4. Constitutional Law of India by Brij Kishore Sharma.
5. Shorter Constitution by D.D. Basu.

SEMESTER – III
(FROM 2010-11 SESSION ONWARDS)

B.A., LL.B. 3.1

History- II [Legal History]

(Credit : 8)

[Note: For 2010-11 Session this paper is not required as it was already taught in 2009-10 under the earlier syllabus]

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

<u>Detailed Syllabus:</u>	<u>Marks</u>
Unit 1: Introduction:	16
1.1 Necessity	
1.2 East India Company	
1.2.1. Trading body to a territorial power- the subsequent charters.	
1.2.2. Administration of Justice in Madras (1639 to 1726), Bombay (1668 to 1726) and Calcutta (1690 to 1726).	
Unit 2: Adalat System	16
2.1 Judicial plan of 1772, Defects of the plan, New plan of 1774.	
2.2 Reorganization of Adalats in 1780.	
2.3 Reforms of 1781.	
Unit 3: The Regulating Act 1773	16
3.1. Charter of 1774 and the Supreme Court of Calcutta.	
3.2. Act of Settlement 1781, defects.	
Unit 4: The Regulating Act 1773: Land mark cases	16
4.1 Issue of Raja Nand Kumar (1775)	
4.2 The Patna Case (1777- 79)	
4.3 The Cossijurah Case (1779-80)	
Unit 5: Establishment of Courts.	16

- 5.1 The Indian High Courts Act, 1861
 - 5.1.1 The High Courts after Indian Independence
- 5.2. The Supreme Court of India- Constitution-Jurisdiction- Powers

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. V.D. Kulshreshtha, rev. by B.M. Gandhi, Landmarks in Indian Legal and Constitutional History
2. N.V. Paranjape, Indian Legal & Constitutional History
3. M.P. Jain, Outlines of Legal History, Tripathi, Bombay
4. M.P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India, (1987), Tripathi, Bombay

B.B.A./B.Com., LL.B. 3.1

Banking, Insurance & Other Financial Services

(Credit : 8)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus: **Marks**

Unit 1: Banking	16
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.1 Introduction to Banking Business; Banking Sectors- Retail, Corporate, Rural and International; Non-banking financial intermediaries 1.2 Credit, Debit and Smart Cards, and e-Banking Structure of the Indian Banking System 1.3 Commercial Banks – Public and Private Sector and Foreign Banks. Cooperative Banks 1.4 Understanding the Annual Report and Balance Sheet of a Bank. 	
Unit 2: Process & Documentation	16
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.1 Process and documentation of Bank Lending, Forms and Types of Advances and Collaterals 2.2 Priority Sector Advances 2.3 Export Credits 2.4 Customer Relationship-Four Leading Cases, Banking Reforms and Regulation 2.5 Deficiencies in Indian Banking including Problems Accounts and Non-Performing Assets 2.6 Banking Sector Reforms 	
Unit 3: Insurance	16
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3.1 Introduction to Insurance: Meaning and nature, Purpose and need, Principles of Insurance 3.2 Types of Insurance, New Insurance Product 3.3 Present State of Insurance Industry in India 	

Unit 4: Life Insurance	16
4.1 Life Insurance: Meaning and Importance	
4.2 Types of Plans, Pricing, Underwriting, Documentations, Channels of Distributions, Policy Servicing	
4.3 Understanding Annual Report of a Life Insurance Company.	
4.4 Non-Life Insurance: Meaning and Importance, Types: Fire, Marine, Motor, Health, Miscellaneous	
4.5 Understanding Annual Report of a Non-Insurance Company.	
Unit-5 Other Financial Services:	16
5.1 Objectives of financial services, Types of financial services – classified on the basis of market instruments used –Capital market services, issue management/merchant banking, portfolio management, mutual funds, investing and broking, dematerialization of securities.	
5.2 Money market services Asset related credits such as Leasing, Hire-purchase, Stock Financing and Venture Financing; risk-based such as letters of credit, guarantees and bills receivables, mortgages & housing finance.	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. Mishra, M. N., Insurance Principles and Practice, S. Chand & Co. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Life Insurance Corporation Act, 1956, Government of India.
3. The Marine Insurance Act, 1963, Government of India.
4. Sundhram, K. P. M., Banking Theory Law and Practice, Sultan Chand & Co. Ltd.
5. Read, E. W., Commercial Bank Management, Harper and Row Publishers, New York
6. Varshney, P.N., Banking Law and Practice, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi.
7. Seth, Marketing of Banking Services, Macmillan India Ltd., New Delhi.
8. Nigam, B. M. Lal, Banking Law & Practice, Konark, New Delhi.

B.A, LL.B 3.2

Political Science – III (Indian Constitution)

(Credit : 7)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

<u>Detailed Syllabus:</u>	<u>Marks</u>
Unit 1: Introduction	16
1.1 Historical Background	
1.1.1 Growth of Indian Nationalism	

1.1.2	Government of India Act 1935	
1.1.3	Indian Independence Act 1947	
1.1.4	Framing of the Constitution	
1.2.	Preamble – Basic features of the Indian constitution	
Unit 2:	Fundamental Rights and Duties	16
2.1	Meaning and Characteristics	
2.2	Right to Equality, Right to Freedom, Right against Exploitation, Right to Freedom of Religion, Cultural and Educational Rights, Right to Constitutional Remedies	
2.3	Fundamental Duties	
Unit 3:	Directive Principles of State Policy	16
Unit 4:	Federalism	16
4.1	Meaning, Characteristics	
4.2	Relations:	
4.2.1	Administrative relations between the Union & the State	
4.2.2	Legislative relations between the Union & the State	
4.2.3	Financial relations between the Union & the State	
Unit 5:	The Government	16
5.1.	Union Government	
5.1.1	Executive	
5.1.1.1	President – Election, powers & functions;	
5.1.1.2.	Vice President – Election, powers & functions	
5.1.1.3	Union Council of Ministers-Composition, powers & functions	
5.1.1.4	Prime Minister – powers and functions	
5.1.2	Legislature	
5.1.2.1	Lok Sabha- composition, powers & functions	
5.1.2.2	Rajya Sabha-composition, powers & functions	
5.1.2.3	Relationship between the Lok Sabha & the Rajya Sabha	
5.1.2.4	The Speaker – powers & functions	
5.1.2.5	Judiciary- Supreme Court – Composition, powers & functions	
5.2	State Government	
5.2.1	Executive	
5.2.1.1.	Governor – Appointment, powers & functions	
5.2.1.2	Council of Ministers- Composition, powers & functions	
5.2.1.3	Chief Minister – powers & function	
5.2.2.	Legislature	
5.2.2.1	Legislative Assembly – Composition, powers & functions	
5.2.2.2	Legislative Council – Composition , powers & functions	
5.2.3	Judiciary - High Court – Composition , powers & functions	
Internal Assessment :		20

Recommended Books:

1. A.S. Narang, Indian Government & Politics
2. O.P. Tiwari, Federalism & Centre State Realisms in India
3. Subhas Kashyap, Indian Constitution
4. K.L. Bhatia, Federalism & functions in Centre – State Relations

B.B.A., LL.B. 3.2**Financial Management****(Credit : 7)**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

<u>Detailed Syllabus</u>	<u>Marks</u>
Unit 1: Financial Management:	16
1.1 Meaning, Objectives, nature & scope,	
1.2 Finance Functions- investment, financing and dividend decisions	
1.3 Profit maximization vs., Wealth maximization	
1.4 Concept used in Financial Management	
Unit 2: Capital Structures:	16
2.1 Meaning of Capital, Capitalization and Capital Structure	
2.2 Determinants of capital structure, Optimum capital structure	
2.3 Cost of Capital : Calculating cost of debt, preference share capital, equity share capital and retained earnings, Weighted average cost of capital.	
Unit 3:	16
3.1 Leverage Analysis: Operating leverage and financial leverage	
Unit 4: Cost of Capital:	16
4.1 Meaning and Importance	
4.2 Cost of Equity, Cost of Preference Share Capital, Cost of Debt	
4.3 Role of SEBI and other Regulatory Authorities in the issue of Capital	
Unit 5: Dividend Policy and Retained Earnings:	16
5.1 Meaning of Dividend Policy	
5.2 Theories of Dividend Policy	
5.3 Dividend Pay-out Ratio and Price-Earning Ratio	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. Financial Management - by I.M. Pandey
2. Essentials of Financial Management - by Prasanna Chandra.

B.Com. LL.B. 3.2**Socio-Legal Institutions in India****(Credit : 7)**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Concept of Human Society	16
1.1 Concept of society	
1.2 Important features of human society and its comparison with non- human society	
1.3 Other related concepts- community, association, human groups, status and role	
1.4 Important social institutions- family, marriage, kinship, religion, education	
Unit 2: Important Features of Indian Society	16
2.1 Social stratification of Indian society	
2.2 Issues of class and caste,	
2.3 Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in India with special reference to reservation policy	
2.4 Status of Women in India	
Unit 3: Social problems in India	16
3.1 Types of crime and their social aspect; issue of terrorism in India	
3.2 Social context of secularism, fundamentalism and communalism	
3.3 Problems of drug addiction and alcoholism	
3.4 Issues of inter ethnic and inter caste relations	
Unit 4: State and Government	16
4.1 Concept of State and its organs	
4.2 Government and its relation with state,	
4.3 Constitution – features and classification,	
4.4 Legislature – Concept, types and functions,	
4.5 Executive: Concept and functions,	

4.6 Judiciary- functions, judicial review and independence of judiciary

Unit 5: Forms of Government:	16
5.1 Democratic Government	
5.2 Unitary and Federal Form of Government	
5.3 Unitary form of Government – features, merits and demerits	
5.4 Federal form of Government –features, merits and demerits	
5.5 Parliamentary and Presidential form of Government	
5.6 Parliamentary form - features, merits and demerits	
5.7 Presidential form- features, merits and demerits	
5.8 Indian Political System	

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. Harlambos (1980), M. Sociology: Themes and Perspectives, Oxford University Press
2. Giddens, A. (1993) Sociology, Polity Press, UK.
3. Davis, K. (2000) Human Society, Surjeet Publications, India.
4. Eddy Asirvatham & K.K. Misra Political Theory; S. Chand & Company Ltd., Delhi
5. Kapur, A.C.; Principles of Political Science, S.Chand & Company Ltd., Delhi.
6. Baylism John and Smith, Steve; The Globalization of World Politics, Oxford University

B.A., L.L.B. 3.3

Sociology- III (Law and Society)

(Credit : 7)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

<u>Detailed Syllabus</u>	<u>Marks</u>
Unit 1: Social Bases of Law	16
1.1 Law and Society	
1.2 Law and Social Change	
Unit 2: Social Control	16
2.1 Meaning, Functions and Dysfunctions	
2.2 Formal and Informal Social Control	
2.3 Agencies of Social Control	
Unit 3: Social Conformity and Deviance	16
3.1 Meaning and Types	
3.2 Factors and Significance	

Unit 4: Social Disorganization	16
4.1 Concept and Characteristics	
4.2 Causes and Remedial Measures	
Unit 5: Crime and Punishment	16
5.1 Concept and Types	
5.2 Theories of Punishment: Retributive, Deterrent, Reformative	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. Oomen , T.K and Venugopal, C.N: Sociology for Law Students,2007, EBC, Lucknow.
2. Shankar Rao, C.N: Sociology, S.Chand & Company
3. Williams, Frank P and Marilyn D. Meshere, Criminological Theory, New Jersey: Prentice Hall, 1998
4. Williamson , Herald E, The Correctional Profession, Sage Publication, New Delhi
5. Ahuja, Ram: Criminology, Rawat Publications, Jaipur

B.B.A., LL.B. 3.3

IT in Business

(Credit : 7)

[Note: For 2010-11 Session this paper is not required as it was already taught in 2009-10 under the earlier syllabus]

Full Marks: 100 [60+20+20]

Pass marks: 45 [27+9+9]

[For Unit - 1, 2 & 3 there will be written examination of 60 marks of 2 hour duration. Pass mark in the written examination will be 27 marks. There will be practical examination for Unit - 4 of 20 marks. Pass mark for practical examination will be 9 marks. There will be internal assessment from all the four Units and pass mark for internal assessment will be 9 marks.]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus:

Marks

Unit 1: Computer system concepts, History of computer; Computer system characteristics, Types/ Classification of computers, Generations of computers, Basic components of computer system, memory- primary & secondary memory. **20**

Unit 2: Software and its Need, Types of Software – System Software, Application software, System Software - Operating system, Utility Programs, Programming languages, Assemblers, Compilers and Interpreter; Operating System –

Introduction, Functions of Operating System, Types of Operating System – DOS, UNIX, Windows, Windows98, Windows NT. Programming language – Machine, Assembly, High Level, their merits and demerits, Application Software and its types **20**

Unit 3: Introduction to Computer network, definition, architecture & requirement, Types of Networks- LAN, MAN, WAN etc., Internet-basics, browser, email, applications to business, E-Commerce, E-Business, E- Education etc , Intranet, Extranet, WWW **20**

Unit 4: Laboratory: Applications Software- MS Word, Excel, Power point -Features; File-Creation, Storing, modification, Formatting, Creation of Table, Splitting & Merging Cells, Sorting, mail Merge, Macros,; Applications. **20**

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. Foundation of Computer- P.K. Sinha and P. Sinha, First Edition, 2002, BPB Publication.
2. Microsoft Office 2000 for Windows- S. Sagman, Second Indian Print, 2001, Pearson Education.
3. Information Technology and Management- Turban, Mclean and Wetherbe, Second Edition, 2001, John Wiley & Sons.
4. Peter Norton, Introduction to Computers, McGraw Hill, 1995.
5. S.M. Padwal, Computers and Communications for Bankers, NIBM, Pune 1992, 1996.

B.Com., LL.B. 3.3

Cost Accounting

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

(Credit : 7)

Time : 3 hours

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: Fundamental Principles of Accounting : **16**
Meaning, Scope, objectives, advantages, limitations, Cost accounting vs. financial accounting, elements of cost, cost sheet, cost unit, cost centers.

Unit 2: Material Control: **16**
Importance and need for material control; material purchase procedure; Stores functions; receiving, inspecting, storing, issue of materials ; materials costing – pricing of receipts, pricing of issues; LIFO and FIFO methods, stores

ledger, inventory control techniques- EOQ, level settings, ABC analysis, Perpetual Inventory System.

Unit 3: Labour Cost and Control : 16

Labour Cost remuneration and incentive different method of labour remuneration, different incentive schemes-(Halsey & Rowan, Taylor and Collective Bonus Plan). Labour turnover- causes and effects, and its measurement, Special items in labour cost control – idle time overtime, leave with pay, absenteeism, work study, method study, Time and Motion study.

Unit 4: Overheads and Control : 16

Meaning and classification of overheads; allocation and apportionment of overheads; meaning and methods of overheads absorption; treatment of : depreciation on machinery; interest on capital, packaging expenses, trade discount, cash discount, bad debt, overhead control.

Unit 5: Process Costing, Operating costing and Job Costing: 16

Process Costing: meaning, application; treatment of normal and abnormal lost (excluding interprocess profit, equivalent production and accounting for by-product).

Internal Assessment : 20

Recommended Books:

1. Cost Accounting – Principle and Practice; M.N. Arora, Sultan Chand & Sons.
2. Cost Accounts; S.P. Jain & P.K. Jain.
3. Cost Accounting; M.Y.Khan & P.K. Jain
4. Practical Costing; P.C. Tulsian

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 3.4

Law of Contract

(Credit : 8)

[Note: For 2010-11 Session Constitutional Law – I will be taught in place of this paper as it was already taught in 2009-10 under the earlier syllabus]

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: General Principles – I

16

- 1.1 History and nature of contractual obligations
- 1.2 Formation of an Agreement : (Ss. 2-10)
 - 1.2.1 Intention to create legal relationship

- 1.2.2 Proposal and acceptance – their various forms, essential elements, communication and revocation – mode of revocation of offer – proposal and invitations for proposal.
- 1.3 Making of an Agreement – Special Situations : (Ss. 2-10)
 - 1.3.1 Tenders and Auctions
- 1.4 Consideration (Ss. 2 (d), 2 (f), 23 and 25)
 - 1.4.1 Meaning – basis and the nature of consideration – kinds – essential elements
 - 1.4.2 Doctrine of Privity of Contract and consideration, its exceptions nudum pactum
 - 1.4.3 Adequacy of consideration – present, past and adequate consideration
 - 1.4.4 Unlawful consideration and its effects, views of Law Commission of India on consideration – evaluation of the doctrine of consideration.

Unit 2: General Principles – II

16

- 2.1 Capacity to Contract (Ss. 10, 11, 12, 64, 65, 68 and Specific Relief Act, S. 33)
 - 2.1.1 Legal disability to enter into contract – Minors, persons of unsound mind – person under legal disability – lunatics, idiots.
 - 2.1.2 Restitution in cases of minor's agreement – Liability for necessaries supplied to the minor – fraud by a minor – agreements made on behalf of a minor and estoppels – evaluation of the law relating to minor's agreements – other illustrations of incapacity to contract.
- 2.2 Free consent – Its need and definition – factors vitiating free consent. (Ss. 13-22)
 - 2.2.1 Coercion – definition – essential elements – duress and coercion – various illustrations of coercion – doctrine of economic duress – effect of coercion.
 - 2.2.2 Undue Influence – definition – essential elements – between which parties can it exist ? Who is to prove it ? Illustrations of undue influence – independent advice – pardahanashin women unconscionable bargains – effect of undue influence.
 - 2.2.3 Misrepresentation – definition – misrepresentation of law and of fact – their effects and illustration.
 - 2.2.4 Fraud – definition – essential elements – when does silence amount to fraud ? Active concealment of truth – importance of intention.
 - 2.2.5 Mistake – definition – kinds – fundamental error – mistake of law and of fact – their effects – when does a mistake vitiate free consent and when does it not vitiate free consent.

Unit 3: General Principles – III

16

- 3.1 Legality objects : Limitations on Freedom of Contract (Ss. 23-30)

- 3.1.1 Void agreement – lawful and unlawful consideration and objects unlawful agreements and their effects.
- 3.1.2 Unlawful consideration and objects :
 - 3.1.2.1 Forbidden by law
 - 3.1.2.2 Defeating the provision of any law
 - 3.1.2.3 Fraudulent
 - 3.1.2.4 Injurious to person or property
 - 3.1.2.5 Immoral
 - 3.1.2.6 Against public policy
- 3.1.3 Void Agreements :
 - 3.1.3.1 Agreements without consideration
 - 3.1.3.2 Agreements in restraint of marriage
 - 3.1.3.3 Agreements in restraint of trade – its exceptions – sale of goodwill – restrictions, under the Partnership Act, trade combinations, exclusive dealing agreements, restraints on employees under agreements of service.
 - 3.1.3.4 Agreements in restraint of legal proceedings – its exceptions
 - 3.1.3.5 Uncertain and ambiguous agreements
 - 3.1.3.6 Wagering agreement – its exception

Unit 4: General Principles – IV

16

- 4.1 Discharge of a contract and its various modes. (Ss. 37-67)
 - 4.1.1 By performance – conditions of valid tender of performance – How? By whom? Where? In what manner? Performance of reciprocal promises – time as essence of contract.
 - 4.1.2 By breach – anticipatory breach and present breach.
 - 4.1.3 Supervening Impossibility of performance – specific grounds of frustration – application to leases theories of frustration – effect of frustration – frustration and restitution.
 - 4.1.4 By period of limitation
 - 4.1.5 By agreement and novation – rescission and alteration – their effect – remission and waiver of performance – extension of time – accord and satisfaction.
- 4.2 Quasi-contracts (Ss. 68-72)
 - 4.2.1 Certain relations or obligations resembling those created by contract
- 4.3 Remedies for Breach of Contract : (Ss. 73-74)
 - 4.3.1 Damages – kinds – remoteness of damages – ascertainment of damages
 - 4.3.2 Mitigation of Damages – Penalty & Liquidated Damages
 - 4.3.3 Injunction – when granted and when refused – Why ?
 - 4.3.4 Refund and restitution
 - 4.3.5 Specific performance – When? Why?

Unit 5: Government Contracts, Standard form of Contract and Remedies

16

- 5.1 Government as a contracting Party : Constitutional provisions – government power to contract – procedural requirements – kinds of

- government contracts – their clauses – performance of such contracts – settlements of disputes and remedies.
- 5.2 Standard Form Contracts : Nature, advantages – unilateral character, principles of protection against the possibility of exploitation – judicial approach to such contracts – exemption clauses – clash between two standard form contracts – Law Commission of India’s views – 4, Multinational Agreement.
- 5.3 Remedies
- 5.3.1 Strategies and constraints to enforce contractual obligations
- 5.3.1.1 Judicial methods – redressal forum, remedies
- 5.3.1.2 Other methods like arbitration, Lok Adalat, Nyaya Panchayat and other such no formal methods.
- 5.3.1.3 Systemic constraints in settling contractual disputes
- 5.3.1.3.1 Court fees, service of summons, injunctions, delay.
- 5.4 Specific relief
- 5.4.1 Specific performance of contract
- 5.4.1.1 Contract that can be specifically enforced
- 5.4.1.2 Persons against whom specific enforcement can be ordered
- 5.4.2 Rescission and cancellation
- 5.4.3.1 Temporary
- 5.4.3.2 Perpetual
- 5.4.4 Declaratory orders
- 5.4.5 Discretion and powers of court

Prescribed Legislations :

1. *The Indian Contract Act, 1872*
2. *The Specific Relief Act, 1963*
3. *The Indian majority Act, 1875*

Referred Cases:

1. *Carlill v. Carboic Smoke Ball (1891-4) All Er Rep. 127*
2. *Bhagwandas Goverdhandas Kedia v. M/s Girdharilal Parshottamdas & Co., AIR 1966 SC 543*
3. *Kanhaiya Lal Aggarwal; v. Union of India, AIR 2002 SC 2766*
4. *Abdul Aziz v. Masum Ali, AIR 1914 All. 22*
5. *Tersem Singh v. Sukhminder Singh (1988) 3 SCC 471*
6. *Bank of India v. O.P. Swarankar, AIR 2003 SC 858*
7. *M/s Alopi Parshad & Sons Ltd. V. Union of India, AIR 1960 SC 588*
8. *State of West Bengal v. S.K. Mondal & Sons, AIR 1962 SC 779*
9. *Oil & Natural Gas Corporation Ltd. V. Saw Pipes Ltd. (2003) 4 SCALE 92*
10. *Central Inland Water Transport Corpn. V. Brojo Nath Air 1986 Sc 1571*

Internal Assessment :

20

Recommended Books:

1. Avtar Singh, Law of Contract & Specific Relief (9th Ed. 2005) Eastern, Lucknow.

2. T.R. Desai & S.T. Desai, Indian Contract Act and Sale of Goods Act.
3. Anand and Aiyer, Law of Specific Relief (2008), Universal.
4. P.S. Atiya, Introduction to the Law of Contract 1992 reprint (Claredon Law Series)
5. J. Beatson (ed.) Anson's Law of Contract, (2002), Oxford, London.

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 3.5 H₁

Indian Federalism

(Credit : 6)

Honours – 1 : Constitutional Law Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: Federalism	16
1.1 Definition and characteristics of federalism	
1.2 Backgrounds of federal principle under the Indian Constitution	
1.3 Advantage & Disadvantage	
2.1 Advantages and disadvantages of Federal Constitution	
2.2 Advantages and disadvantages of Unitary Constitution	
Unit 2: Modification of the strict federal principle under Indian Constitution	16
2.1 Governor's role	
2.2 Centre's powers over the State Emergency	
2.3 Jammu and Kashmir Special status	
Unit 3: Comparative study on federalism in	16
3.1 India	
3.2 U.K. and	
3.3 USA	
Unit 4: Centre-State Relations—	16
4.1 Legislative Relation	
4.2 Administrative Relation	
4.3 Financial Relation	
Unit 5: Types of Federalism	16
5.1 Confederation	
5.2 Co-operative Federalism	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. Basu, D.D., *Federalism*

2. Gupta, U.N., *Federalism in India*

OR

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com. LL.B. (Hons) 3.5 H₁
Criminal Psychology
Honours – 1 : Crime & Criminology Group

(Credit : 6)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Introduction	16
1.1 Nature and history of criminal behaviour	
1.2 Techniques of studying criminal behaviour	
Unit 2: Analysis of Crime	16
2.1 Biological Perspectives	
2.2 Sociological Perspectives	
2.3 Psychological Perspectives	
Unit 3: Special Offender Groups	16
3.1 Types	
3.2 Causes and interventions with respect to the following-	
3.2.1 Juvenile delinquency	
3.2.2 Substance abuse	
3.2.3 Terrorism	
Unit 4: Special Offences	16
4.1 Types	
4.2 Causes and interventions with respect to the following-	
4.2.1 Crime against women	
4.2.2 Suicide	
4.2.3 Homicide	
Unit 5: Rehabilitation	16
5.1 In Family and Society	
5.2 The Role of Law-Enforcement Voluntary Agencies in Social Defence	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. Chockalingam, K.(1991), Reading in Victimology, R.R. Publications, Madras
2. Curra, J.(1999) ,The Relativity of Deviance, Sage, Delhi
3. Fldman, M.P.(1977), Criminal Behaviour : A psycho-social analysis, Wiley, London
4. Joshi, A.C., & Bhatia, V.B.(1981),Reading in social Defence, Wheelers Pub. Co. Delhi
5. Kushe, W.W.(1998), The Future of Terrorism, Sage, Delhi

OR

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 3.5 H₁
Trade Marks, Copyright, Patents and Designs
Honours – 1 : Intellectual Property Law Group

(Credit : 6)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Introduction	16
1.1 Nature of Intellectual Property	
1.1.1 Introduction to Intellectual property – Concept – Theories of Protection, Types of Intellectual property under WTO-TRIPS – Trade Marks, Copyright, Patents, Designs, Geographical Indications (Geographical Indications Act,1999), Integrated Circuits, Confidential information	
1.1.2 International Institutional mechanism including various conventions and WIPO	
1.1.3 Economic importance of Intellectual property	
Unit 2: Trade Marks Act, 1999	16
2.1 Meaning, Functions, Trade marks for goods or services	
2.2 Registration of trade mark for goods/services - Procedure (S.18 -23), Grounds of Refusal (S.9 & 11), Prior/Vested Rights (s.34 36), Rectification of register (S.57)	
2.3 Section 9(2) - 'Mark of the nature as to deceive public or cause confusion' –Wide power –no mention of goods /services	
2.4 Infringement & Passing off Action of Trade mark (S. 29)	
2.4.1 Difference between passing off and infringement Passing off Injunction against registered trade marks	
2.4.2 Passing off for similar goods/ different goods/ based on trans-border reputation	
2.5 Protecting Domain Names as Trade Marks	
Unit 3: The Copyright Act, 1957	16

- 3.1 Classes of Works in which copyright subsists – S.13, Copyright only in expression No Copyright in Ideas,
 - 3.1.1 Definitions of various works: Artistic work s.2(c), dramatic work s. 2(h), Literary work s.2(o), musical work s.2(p), computer programmes s.2(ffc), cinematograph films s.2(f), sound recordings s.2(xx)
 - 3.1.2 Meaning of 'Original' & – a prefix to s 13(1)(a)
 - 3.1.3 Literary work
- 3.2 Meaning of Copyright – S.14 – Bundle of Rights
 - 3.2.1 Enumeration of rights in s 14 – reproduction , issue of copies, communication to public, translation, adaptation,
 - 3.2.2 Other important rights in, Computer programmes, cinematograph film, sound recordings; rental rights
 - 3.2.3 Abridgement of the work s 14(a)(vi), 2(a) adaptation, meaning of abridgement, Copyright in abridged work
 - 3.2.4 Author's Special (Moral) Rights – S.57
 - 3.2.5 Right to Assign and License – S. 18-19A, 30 to 32
 - 3.2.6 Rights of Broadcasting Organizations and Rights of Performers -S.37-38 Exceptions s 39
- 3.3 Ownership of copyright
 - 3.3.1 The first owner – S.17
 - 3.3.2 Who is an author – S. 2(d) and s 2 (g) (s), S.2(uu), authorship of computer generated works,2(d) (vi), Proviso (c) to s 17; employment; Joint authorship - tests for:
- 3.4 Infringement and Exceptions
 - 3.4.1 Infringement – S. 51, Relationship with s 14,
 - 3.4.2 Exceptions to Infringement – S.52 Rights of Public – Fair Dealing, News and current events, Teaching and Research, and others incl. Communication to the public of sound recording in religious ceremonies –S.52 (1) (a) & (b), S.52 (1) (h), S.52(1)(za)

Unit 4: The Patents Act, 1970

16

- 4.1 Object of Patent System – Encouraging Inventions and working of Inventions in country concerned. After TRIPS Imports suffice as working.
- 4.2 Patentable Inventions – S.2(1)(j), S.2(1)(ja)
- 4.3 Non Patentable Inventions – S.3 in particular clause (d)
- 4.4 Procedure for filing Patent Application with emphasis on specifications & claims, application for examination, rights of patentees
- 4.5 Anticipation – Prior public knowledge, prior public use
- 4.6 Grounds of Opposition & Revocation – S.25 – Pre-grant, post –grant

Unit 5: The Designs Act, 2000

16

- 5.1 What is design, S.2(d), new and original,
- 5.2 Copyright in Design (duration)– S.11
- 5.3 Registration of design for articles – Ss.3-9

- 5.4 Rights in registered design
 - 5.4.1 Cancellation of Design- S.19
- 5.5 Piracy or Infringement of copyright in Design – S.22

Referred Cases:

1. *M/s Hindustan Dev. Corpn. v. The Deputy Registrar of Trade Marks, AIR 1955 Cal 319*
2. *The Imperial Tobacco Co. of India v. The Registrar of Trade Marks, AIR 1977 Cal 413*
3. *Sony Kabushuki Kaisha v. Samrao Masker, AIR 1985 Bom 327*
4. *K. R. Krishna Chettiar v. Sri Ambal & Co, AIR 1970 SC 146*
5. *Cadila Health Care Ltd v. Cadila Pharmaceuticals Ltd, 2001 PTC 541 (SC)*
6. *Bharti Cellular Ltd and Anr v. Jai Distillers P. Ltd., 2006 (33) PTC 220 (Bom.)*
7. *Zee Entertainment Enterprises Ltd. v. Gajendra Singh, 2008 (36) PTC 53(Bom)*
8. *AmarNath Sehgal v. Union of India, (2005) 30 PTC 253*
9. *Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd. v. Fada Radio Ltd., AIR 1930 PC 1*

Prescribed Legislations:

1. *Trade Marks Act, 1999*
2. *Copyright Act, 1957*
3. *Design Act, 2000*
4. *Patents Act, 1970*

Internal Assessment :

20

Recommended Books:

1. Ashwani Kr. Bansal, *Law of Trade Marks in India* (2nd ed., 2006)
2. V.K. Ahuja, *Law Relating to Intellectual Property Rights* (2007)
3. P. Narayanan, *Copyright and Industrial Designs* (2007)
4. P. Narayanan, *Law of Trade Marks and Passing off* (6th ed., 2004)
5. P. Narayanan, *Patent Law* (4th ed., 2006)
6. Ashwani Kr. Bansal, *Materials on Copyright* (2004)
7. V.K. Ahuja, *Law of Copyright and Neighbouring Rights: National and International*
8. Alka Chawla, *Copyright and Related Rights: National and International Perspectives* (2007)

OR

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 3.5 H₁
Corporate Governance
Honours – 1 : Business Law Group

(Credit : 6)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus Marks

Unit 1: Formation, Registration & Incorporation of Company	16
1.1 Nature and Kinds of Company	
1.2 Promoters: Position, Duties & Liabilities	
1.3 Mode & consequence Recovery of Debts of Incorporation	
Unit 2:	16
2.1 Uses & Abuse of the corporate form, lifting of Corporate – Veil	
2.2 Memorandum of Association, alteration & the doctrine of Ultra –Virus	
2.3 Article of Association, binding nature, alteration	
Unit 3: Capital Formation of Regulation	16
3.1 Prospectus: Issues, Contents, Kinds, Liability for misstatement and statement in lieu of Prospectus	
The nature & classification of Company Security	
Share & general principle of allotment	
Share Capital	
Debentures- Kinds, Share holder & Debenture holder	
Unit 4: Corporate Administrative	16
4.1 Directors- Kind, powers & duties	
4.2 Insider trading	
4.3 Meeting- Kinds & Procedure	
4.4 The balance of within Companies	
4.4.1 Prevention of Oppression	
4.4.2 Power of Court & Central Government	
4.5 Legal liability of Company- Civil, Criminal, Tortuous & Environmental	
Unit 5: Winding up of Company	16
5.1 Kinds, consequences & reason of Winding up	
5.2 Role of Court	
5.3 Payment of Liability	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. Indian Company Law - Avtar Singh
2. Company Law - Palmer
3. Guide to Companies Act - Ramiaya

SEMESTER – IV
(FROM 2010-11 SESSION ONWARDS)

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 4.1

English Literature: Legal Writing, Legal Terms & Maxims

(Credit : 7)

[Note: For 2010-11 Session this paper is not required as it was already taught in 2009-10 under the earlier syllabus]

Full Marks: 100 [80 + 20]

Time: 3 hours

Pass Mark = 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Introduction to Legal Language	16
1.1 History of Legal Language	
1.2 Characteristics of Legal Language	
1.3 Legal Language in India-attention and awareness of practical legal import of sentences	
1.4 Law in general- concepts on Law of Contracts, Law of Property, Law of Tort, Law of Crimes, CPC, Cr. P.C., Law of Evidence	
1.5 Lawyer's duty to: Client, Court, Opponent, Colleagues, Profession, Legal Aid and Trainees.	
Unit 2: Fundamental Principles of Legal Writing	16
2.1 Concision - clarity - cogency - simplicity of structure	
2.1.1 Brief writing, writing of case comment and drafting of law reports	
2.2 Legal citation	
Unit 3: Legal Terminology	16
3.1 Terms used in civil law and criminal law	
3.2 Latin words and expressions- Law Register	
Unit 4: Maxims	16
4.1 <i>Aequitas sequitur legem</i> (Equity follows the law)	

- 4.2 ***Affirmanti, non neganti, incumbit probatio*** (The proof is incumbent upon the one who affirms, not on the one who denies)
- 4.3 ***Aequitas agit in personam*** (Equity acts in *personam*, not in *rem*)
- 4.4 ***Ex turpi causa non oritur actio*** (No action arises out of a wrongful consideration)
- 4.5 ***Exturpi causa non oritur actio***(He who seeks equity must come with clean hands)
- 4.6 ***Ignorantia facti excusat, Ignorantia juris non excusat*** (Ignorance of fact is an excuse but ignorance of the law is no excuse)
- 4.7 ***Jus respicit aequitatem*** (The law pays regard to equity)
- 4.8 ***Lex est norma recti*** (The law is a rule of right)
- 4.9 ***Nemo potest esse simul actor et judex*** (No one can be at the same time both pursuer and judge)
- 4.10 ***Nemo debet bis puniri pro uno delicto*** (No one should be punished twice for the same)
- 4.11 ***Non jus ex regula sed regula ex jure*** (The law does not arise from the rule or maxim, but the rule or maxim from the law)
- 4.12 ***Qui prior est tempore, potior est jure*** (Where there are equal equities, the first in time shall Prevail)
- 4.13 ***Salus populi est suprema lex*** (The welfare of the people is the paramount Law)
- 4.14 ***Ubi jus ibi remedium*** (No wrong to be without remedy)
- 4.15 ***Vigilantibus et non dormientibus jura sub-veniunt*** (The law assist those who are vigilant of their rights, not those who are careless of them or Delay defeats equity)

Unit 5: Legal Literature : 16
[Lessons 1,2,3 and 6 in 'Law and Language', Dr M. Menon (Ed.)

- 5.1 Advice to a young man interested in going into Law : Felix Frankfurter
- 5.2 The Language of the Law : Urban A. Laveery
- 5.3 In the Court : Anton Chekov
- 5.4 The Five Functions of the Lawyer : Arthur T. Vanderbilt

Internal Assessment : 20

Recommended books:

1. Bhatnagar, R. P. & R. Bhargava, Dr. M. Menon (ed.), *Law and Language* (1985), Macmillan, Delhi
2. P C Wren & H Martin, *English Grammar and Composition*
3. Brown, Gordon W., *Legal Terminology*, Prentice Hall, New Jersey
4. Maitland, *Equity*
5. Rana and Mulji, *An Epitome of the Principles of Equity*
6. Keeton, *Introduction to Equity*
7. N. Krishnaswami, *Modern English*, Macmillan, 1975
8. Longman's, *Dictionary of Common Errors*, Orient Longman
9. M.P.Bhaskaran & D. Harsburgh, *Strengthen your English*, OUP, 1973
10. Sarah Freeman, *Written Communication in English*, Orient Longman, 1977
11. P.H. Collin, *Law Dictionary*, Universal, New Delhi.1993
11. Bryan Garner's, *Dictionary of Modern Legal Usage*, Oxford University Press

13. S.C. Tripathi, *Legal Language, Writing and General English*, Turton, New Delhi
14. Rupert Haigh, *The Oxford Handbook of Legal Correspondence*, Oxford University Press.
15. Snell, *Principles of Equity*
16. Story, *Equity Jurisprudence*
17. Hanbury and Maudsley, *Modern Equity*
18. Nathan, *Equity through the Cases*
19. Randall, *Leading Cases in Equity*

B.A., LL.B. 4.2**History – III (Legal and Constitutional History)****(Credit : 8)**

Full Marks: 100 [80 + 20]

Time: 3 hours

Pass Mark = 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

<u>Detailed Syllabus</u>	<u>Marks</u>
Unit 1: Indian Legislatures under British Crown	16
1.1 Government of India Act, 1858, 1861 Acts	
1.2 Indian Councils Act, 1892	
Unit 2: Indian Nationalism and Legislatures	16
2.1 Swadeshi Movement, 1905	
2.2 Morley- Minto Reforms 1909	
2.3 Home Rule Movement 1916	
2.4 Government of India Act 1919	
Unit 3: Constitutional Development	16
3.1 Government of India Act, 1935	
3.2 Cripps & Cabinet Missions	
Unit 4: India gets Freedom	16
4.1 The Interim Government	
4.2 Mount Batten Plan	
4.3 Indian Independence Act, 1947	
4.4 Features of Indian Constitution	
Unit 5: Growth of the Legal Profession	16
5.1 The Legal Practitioners' Act, 1879	
5.2 The Indian Bar Council Act, 1926	
5.3 The Advocates Act, 1961	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. V.D. Kulshreshtha, rev by B. M.Gandhi, *Landmarks in Indian Legal and Constitutional History*
2. N. V. Paranjape, *Indian Legal & Constitutional History*
3. J. K. Mittal, *Indian Legal and Constitutional History*,
4. A.B. Keith, *A Constitutional History of India*
5. M.P. Jain, *Outlines of Legal History*

B.B.A., LL.B. 4.2**Managerial & Legal Economics****(Credit : 8)**

Full Marks: 100 [80 + 20]

Time: 3 hours

Pass Mark = 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus**Marks**

Unit 1: Managerial Economics	16
1.1 Meaning, definition, nature and scope of managerial economics,	
1.2 Fundamental concept, firm objective and the role of managerial economist,	
1.3 Managerial economics vs Business economics.	
1.4 Economics as a basis of social Welfare	
Unit 2: Law and Economics	16
2.1 Origins and History	
2.2 Positive and Normative Law and Economics	
2.1 Nexus between Law and Economics	
2.2 Production Possibilities, Opportunity Cost and Efficiency, Crime Production Possibility	
2.3 Demand and Supply, Demand for Crime & Supply of Crime	
2.4 Concept of Market and Crime Market	
Unit 3: Public Finance	16
3.1 Natures and Scope of Public Finance	
3.2 Distinction between Public Finance and Private Finance	
3.3 Sources of Public Revenue- Tax and Non-tax Revenue	
3.4 Direct & Indirect Taxes- incidence and burden of taxation,	
3.5 Tax evasion and tax avoidance	
3.6 Factors determining taxable capacity	
Unit 4: Fiscal policy	16
4.1 Its role in a developing economy with special reference to India	
4.2 Fiscal policy and monetary policy-their limitation.	
Unit 5: Influence of Law and Economics	16

- 5.1 Minimum Wage Act
- 5.2 Partnership Act
- 5.3 Sales of Goods Act
- 5.4 Law of Contract

Internal Assessment :

20

Recommended Books:

1. K.C. Gopalakrishnan, Legal Economics (International Dimensions of Economics and Law), EBC
2. Rudder Datt and Sundaram- Indian Economy, Delhi, S.C. Chand & Co.1982
3. N. Agarwala- Indian Economics, New Delhi Vikas 1979
4. R.K. Choudhary , Public Finance & Fiscal Policy
5. Ganguly, Public Finance

B.Com., LL.B. 4.2

Management Accounting

(Credit : 8)

Full Marks: 100 [80 + 20]

Time: 3 hours

Pass Mark = 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: Concept of Management Accounting:

16

Meaning, Nature, scope and functions, Role of management accounting in decision-making process, Management Accounting Vs financial accounting, difference tools and techniques of management accounting, Use of accounting information for management purpose. Application of computer in management decision-making process

Unit 2: Financial Statements and ratio analysis:

16

Meaning and types of financial statements, objectives and limitations of financial statements, objective and methods of financial statements analysis – ratio analysis, classifications of ratio – profitability ratio, turnover ratio, liquidity ratio and gearing ratio, advantages and limitations of accounting ratios.

Unit 3: Fund flow statement and cash flow statement:

16

Meaning and concept of funds and fund flow statements, meaning of cash flow statements, classification of cash flow, uses, limitation and significations, procedure of preparing cash flow statement as per AS – 3, comparison between fund flow and cash flow statements

Unit 4: Marginal Costing:

16

Meaning and definition of marginal cost and costing, assumption of marginal costing, Cost volume profit analysis, Break even analysis, Managerial application of marginal costing, advantage and disadvantage of Managerial Costing.

Unit 5: Budgeting for profit planning and capital budgeting: 16

- a) Budgeting for profit planning: Meaning of budget and budgetary control, objectives, merits and limitations, types of budget- fixed, flexible and zero based budget, performance budget and control ratios (preparations of flexible budget and cash budget only)
- b) Capital budgeting: Meaning and its importance, methods of evaluation of capital budgeting- pay back method, rate of return method and net present method

Internal Assessment : 20

Recommended Books:

1. Principles of Management Accounting – Anthony, Robert and Recee.
2. Management Accounting – R.K. Sharma and S.K. Gupta, Kalyani Publishers
3. Financial Statements Analysis – S. Sikidar and H. C. Gautom, New Central Book Agency
4. Management Accounting – M.Y. Khan and P. K. Jain, Tata McGrawHill Co.

B.A., LL.B. 4.3

Political Science - IV (International relations & Organisations) (Credit : 7)

Major

Full Marks: 100 [80 + 20]

Time: 3 hours

Pass Mark = 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: History of	16
1.1 International Relations	
1.2 International Organisation	
Unit 2: Theory	16
2.1 Collaboration	
2.2 Conflict and Conflict Resolution	
2.3 State Power	
2.4 Settlement of Disputes	

2.5	Avoidance of Arm/Conflict	
Unit 3:	Concepts in International Relations	16
3.1	Systemic level concepts	
3.1.1	Power	
3.1.1.1	Polarity	
3.2	Interdependence	
3.3	Dependency	
3.4	Systemic tools of international relations	
Unit 4:	Institutions in International Relations	16
4.1	United Nations	
4.2	I. L.O.	
4.3	Economic institutions	
4.3.1	Asian Development Bank	
4.3.2	International Monetary Fund	
4.3.3	World Trade Organization	
4.3.4	World Bank	
4.4	International legal bodies	
4.4.1	Human rights	
	European Court of Human Rights	
	Human Rights Committee	
	Inter-American Court of Human Rights	
	International Criminal Court	
	United Nations Human Rights Council	
4.4.2	Legal	
	African Court of Justice	
	European Court of Justice	
	International Court of Justice	
	International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea	
Unit 5:	Regional security arrangements	16
5.1	ASEAN	
5.2	Arab League	
5.3	CIS	
5.4	CSCAP	
5.5	Maritime Security Regime	
5.6	NATO	
5.7	RECAAP	
5.8	SCO	
Internal Assessment :		20

Recommended Books:

1. B.S Marthy, *International Relations and Organizations*, EBC, Luchnow
2. L.S. Rathore, S.A.H. Haqqi-*Political Theory & Organisation for Law Students*, EBC, Luchnow
3. S.P. Verma, *Modern Political Theory*, Vikas (1980)
4. U.N. Ghosal, *A History of Indian political Ideas*, OUP (1959)

5. R. Kothari-*Democratic Policy and Social Change in India: crisis and opportunities*-Applied Publishers (1976)
6. Karl Lawernstein-*Political Power and Government Process*-
7. D'entrives-*The nation of the state*, Page 1-10 : Introduction, Page 141-153: Legality and Legitimacy-OUP (1967)
8. R.A. Nisbet -*The Sociological Tradition*, Pt-II:Ch-4: Authority for Authority and Power, Heinemann, London
9. Robert Beirstedt -*Power and Progress*, Ch.13: Analysis of Social Power, Ch.14: Our Problem of Authority,-McGraw-Hill, New York and Delhi 9 (1974)
10. Flathamam, *Political Obligation*, Crom-Heim, London Richard (1972)
11. Conole Pateman-*The Problem of Political Obligation*, -John wiley & Sons, New York (1979)
12. Burton Leiser, *Liberty, Justice and Morals*, Ch.12: Civil Disobediance
13. Iredell Johkin, *Social Order and Limits of Law* Ch. XI. Authority, Leadership: Ch.XI, Prencenton University Press
14. Articles on – *Authority and Power & Legitimacy* - in Encyclopedia of Social Science

OR

B.A., LL.B. 4.3

Sociology- IV (Sociology of Social Change)

(Credit : 7)

Major

Full Marks: 100 [80 + 20]

Time: 3 hours

Pass Mark = 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Social Change	16
1.1 Meaning and Scope	
1.2 Evolution, Progress and Development	
Unit 2: Theories of Social Change	16
2.1 Evolutionary Theory-Herbert Spencer	
2.2 Conflict- Karl Marx	
Unit 3: Factors of Social Change	16
3.1 Demographic, Economic, Technological, Cultural	
Unit 4: Processes of Social Change	16
4.1 Structural Process: Industrialisation, Urbanization, and Modernization	
4.2 Cultural Process: Sanskritization, Westernization, and Secularization	

Unit 5: Social Change and Mobility	16
5.1 Concept and Forms	

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. Moore,W.E., *Social Change*, Prence Hall of India, Pvt Ltd, New Delhi,1992.
2. Srinivas,M.N., *Social Change in Modern India*, Orient Longman,New Delhi,1995
3. Lapier,R.I, *Social Change*, Mc Graw, Hill Inc, New York,1965
4. Dube, S.C., *Contemporary India and its Modernization*, Vikash Publishing House,1975
5. Kuppuswamy B., *Social Change in India*, Konark Publishers Pvt Ltd., Delhi 1993

OR

B.A., LL.B. 4.3

History – IV [History of India - I (1750-1857)]

(Credit : 7)

Major

Full Marks: 100 [80 + 20]

Time: 3 hours

Pass Mark = 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus **Marks**

Unit 1: Decline and disintegration of the Mughal Empire	16
1.1 Decline and disintegration of the Mughal Empire and the growth of regional powers – Bengal, Hyderabad, Awadh and the Marathas.	
1.2 The Anglo-French Rivalry for supremacy in India	
1.3 The Battle of Plassey and the Battle of Buxar- establishment of the rule of East India Company	
1.4 Estimate of Robert Clive	
Unit 2: Expansion and Consolidation	16
2.1 Expansion and Consolidation of Company’s rule in India – governorship of Warren Hastings and Lord Cornwallis	
2.2 British relations with the Marathas and the Mysore	
2.3 Lord Wellesley and the policy of Subsidiary Alliance	
2.4 Lord Hastings and the relations with the Indian States	
Unit 3: Lord Bentinck’s reforms	16
3.1 Lord Bentinck and his reforms	
3.2 Development of Western education since 1833-Wood’s Despatch,	

Hunter Commission

Unit 4: The growth of Sikh power	16
4.1 The growth of Sikh power under Ranjit Singh- 1 st and 2 nd Sikh Wars.	
Unit 5: Lord Dalhousie's expansion	16
5.1 Lord Dalhousie-expansion-the Doctrine of Lapse- Annexation of Punjab, Lower Burma and Oudh.	
5.2 Viceroyalty of Lord Canning	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. Banerjee, A.C, *History of India*.
2. Spear, Percival, *Modern India*, Penguin Books, New Delhi, 1992
3. Dodewell, W. (ed), *The Cambridge History of India,(Vol.V)*, S. Chand & Co., Delhi,1990
4. Mazumder,R.C.,(ed), *British Paramountcy and the Indian Renaissance*, Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Pune, 1963
5. Smith, Vincent: *The Oxford History of British India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi,1999

B.B.A., LL.B. 4.3**Marketing Management****(Credit : 7)****Major**

Full Marks: 100 [80 + 20]

Time: 3 hours

Pass Mark = 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]Detailed Syllabus Marks

Unit 1: Introduction To Marketing:	16
1.1 Marketing concepts, Nature, Scope and Importance, Functions.	
1.2 Marketing vs. Selling	
1.3 Marketing Mix, Marketing Environment	
Unit 2: Marketing Channels:	16
2.1 Concept and role	
2.2 Types of Channels	
2.3 Factors affecting choice of distribution channels, Retailer & Wholesaler	
2.4 Physical distribution of Goods, Transportation, Warehousing, Inventory Control, Order Processing	
Unit 3: Products and Price	16
3.1 Products	

- 3.1.1 Concept of product, consumer and industrial goods
- 3.1.2 Product planning & Development, Packaging, Role and functions
- 3.1.3 Brand Name and Trade Mark
- 3.1.4 Product Life Cycle
- 3.2 Price-
 - 3.2.1 Meaning, objectives,
 - 3.2.2 Importance of price in the marketing mix ,
 - 3.2.3 Factors affecting price of a product/service – Discounts and rebates.

Unit 4: Promotion 16

- 4.1 Methods of Promotion, importance of promotion, Advertising- meaning & importance, Sales Promotion, Mix.
- 4.2 Personal Selling as a Career, advantage and limitations of personal selling, Functions of a Sales man

Unit 5: Consumer Behaviour Market Segmentation 16

- 5.1 Nature, Scope and Significance of consumer Behaviour
- 5.2 Importance of consumer behaviour for markets, types of consumer
- 5.3 Factor influencing consumer behaviour
- 5.4 Market segmentation-concept and importance
- 5.5 Bases for market segmentation.

Internal Assessment : 20

Recommended Books:

1. Marketing Management – by Philip Kotler.
2. Marketing Management – by Varshney & Gupta.
3. Marketing Management – by Rajan Saxena
4. Marketing in India – by S. Neelamegham.

B.Com., LL.B. 4.3

IT in Business & Commerce

(Credit : 7)

Major

Full Marks: 100 [60 + 20+20]

Pass Mark = 45 [27+9+9]

[For Unit - 1, 2 & 3 there will be written examination of 60 marks of 2 hour duration. Pass mark in the written examination will be 27 marks. There will be practical examination for Unit - 4 of 20 marks. Pass mark for practical examination will be 9 marks. There will be internal assessment from all the four Units and pass mark for internal assessment will be 9 marks.]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
--------------------------	--------------

Unit 1: Computer system concepts, History of computer; Computer system characteristics, Types/ Classification of computers, Generations of computers, Basic components of computer system, memory- primary & secondary memory. **20**

Unit 2: Software and its Need, Types of Software – System Software, Application software, System Software – Operating system, Utility Programs, Programming languages, Assemblers, Compilers and Interpreter; Operating System – Introduction, Functions of Operating System, Types of Operating System – DOS, UNIX, Windows, Windows98, Windows NT. Programming language – Machine, Assembly, High Level, their merits and demerits, Application Software and its types. **20**

Unit 3: Introduction to Computer network, definition, architecture & requirement, Types of Networks- LAN, MAN, WAN etc., Internet-basics, browser, email, applications to business, E-Commerce, E-Business, E- Education etc , Intranet, Extranet, WWW **20**

Unit 4: Laboratory: Applications Software- MS Word, Excel, Powerpoint –Features; File-Creation, Storing, modification, Formatting, Creation of Table, Splitting & Merging Cells, Sorting, mail Merge, Macros; Applications. **20**

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. Foundation of Computer- P.K. Sinha and P. Sinha, First Edition, 2002, BPB Publication.
2. Microsoft Office 2000 for Windows- S. Sagman, Second Indian Print, 2001, Pearson Education.
3. Information Technology and Management- Turban, Mclean and Wetherbe, Second Edition, 2001, John Wiley & Sons.
4. Peter Norton, Introduction to Computers, McGraw Hill, 1995.
5. S.M. Padwal, Computers and Communications for Bankers, NIBM, Pune 1992, 1996.

**B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 4.4
Special Contract**

(Credit : 8)

[Note: For 2010-11 Session Constitutional Law – II will be taught in place of this paper as it was already taught in 2009-10 under the earlier syllabus]

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]
Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

Time : 3 hours

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Indian contract Act: Indemnity, Guarantee, Bailment and Pledge	16
1.1 Indemnity (Ss 124-125)	
1.1.1 Definition	
1.1.2 Nature and extent of liability of the indemnifier	
1.1.3 Commencement of liability of the indemnifier.	
1.2 Guarantee (Ss 126 -147)	
1.2.1. Definition of guarantee ; as distinguished from Indemnity.	
1.2.2. Continuing guarantee	
1.2.3. Nature of Surety's liability duration and termination of such liability	
1.2.3.1 Rights of surety	
1.2.3.2 Extent of Surety liability.	
1.2.3.3 Discharge of Surety's liability	
1.3 Bailment (Ss 148 -171)	
1.3.1 Definition of Bailment	
1.3.2. Kinds of Bailees	
1.3.3. Duties of Bailor and Bailee towards each other	
1.3.4 Rights of bailor and bailee	
1.4 Pledge (Ss 172-179)	
1.4.1 Pledge : Comparison with bailment	
1.4.2 Definition of pledge under the Indian contract Act.	
1.4.3 Rights of the pawner and pownee	
1.4.4 Pownee's right of sale as compared to that of an ordinary bailee	
1.4.5 Pledge by certain specified persons mentioned in the Indian contract Act.	
Unit 2: Agency (Ss 182-238)	16
2.1 Agent and Principal defined	
2.2 Who may employ an agent who may be appointed as an agent.	
2.3 Kinds of agents and agencies - essentials of a agency transaction.	
2.4 Distinction between agent and servant	
2.5 Various methods of creation of agency	
2.6 Rights, Duties and Liabilities of principal and agent scope and limitation	
2.7 Delegation Ratification and revocation of authority.	
2.8 Methods of termination of Agency Contract	
2.9 Liability of the principal and agent before and after such termination	
Unit 3: The sale of Goods Act, 1930	16
3.1 General : Formation of contract of Sale (Ss 1-10)	
3.1.1. Concept of Goods	

- 3.1.2. Sale and Agreement
- 3.1.3. Statutory Transactions
- 3.1.4. Contract for works/Labour
- 3.2. Conditions and warranties (Ss 11-17, 62, 63)
 - 3.2.1. Stipulation as to time
 - 3.2.2. Implied conditions and warranties as to title, quality, fitness etc.
 - 3.2.3. Sale by description and by Sample
 - 3.2.4. Treating conditions as warranties
 - 3.2.5. Doctrine of caveat Emptor
- 3.3. Effect of the contract (Ss 180-30)
 - 3.3.1. Transfer of Property
 - 3.3.2. Doctrine of Nemo dat Quad non habit
 - 3.3.3. Sale
 - 3.3.3.1. By a person other than the owner
 - 3.3.3.2. By joint owner
 - 3.3.3.3. By mercantile agent
 - 3.3.3.4. By Seller or buyer in possession after sale
 - 3.3.3.5. In Market Quer
- 3.4. Performance of the contract (Ss 31-44)
 - 3.4.1. Duties of Seller and Buyer
 - 3.4.2. Rules relating to delivery of goods
- 3.5. Rights of unpaid seller (Ss 45-54)
 - 3.5.1. Who is an un paid seller?
 - 3.5.2. Un paid seller 's Right
 - 3.5.3. Rights of lien
 - 3.5.4. Rights of stoppage in transit
 - 3.5.5. Transfer of goods by buyer and seller
- 3.6. Suit for breach of contract (Ss 18-30)
 - 3.6.1. for price
 - 3.6.2. Non Delivery
 - 3.6.3. Non acceptance
 - 3.6.4. Damages for breach of conditions and warranties
 - 3.6.5. Repudiation of contract
 - 3.6.6. Payment of damages and special damages
- 3.7. Auction Sale (S 64)

Unit 4: The Indian Partnership Act, 1932

16

- 4.1 Nature of Partnership (Ss 4-8)
 - 4.1.1 Definition of Partnership "Partner firm" and "firm name" (S.4)
 - 4.1.2. Partnership not created by Statutes (S.5)
 - 4.1.3 Made of determining existence of partnership (S.6)
 - 4.1.4 Partnership at Will (S.7)
 - 4.1.5 Particular partnership (S.8) Partnership and Private Limited Company – Advantages and disadvantages
- 4.2. Relations
 - 4.2.1 Of partners to one Another (Ss 9-r)
 - 4.2.2. Relations of Partners to third parties (Ss 18-30)
- 4.3. Incoming and outgoing partners (Ss 31-38)

- 4.4. Dissolution of Firm (Ss 39-53)
- 4.5. Registration of Firms (Ss 56-71)

Unit 5: Limited liability of partnership LLP 16

The limited liability partnership Act 2008

- 5.1. Concept and nature of Limited liabilities partnerships
- 5.2. Distinction between a partnership[a limited liability partnership and a company
- 5.3. Incorporation of LLPs
- 5.4. Effect of registration
- 5.5. Partners and their relations
- 5.6. Liabilities of LLP and its partners
- 5.7. Holding out
- 5.8. Protection to whistle blowers
- 5.9. Investigation

Prescribed Legislation

1. *The Indian Contract Act 1872*
2. *The Sale of Goods Act 1930*
3. *The Indian Partnership Act 1932*
4. *The Limited Liability Partnership Act 2008 (6 of 2009)*

Internal Assessment : 20

Recommended Books: (Law of contract and Special Contract)

1. R.G.Pedia (ed) Pollack and Mulla, Indian contract and Specific Acts (13th Ed 2006)
2. G.C.Bharuka, The India Partnership Act 7th Ed 2007
3. Avtar Singh , Law of partnership (3rdEd 2001) with Supplement 2003
4. Sanjiv Agarwal and Rohini Agarwal ltd liability partnership : Law and Practice (2009).
5. K. Ramamurthy , Pollack and Multa the sale of goods Act (7th ed 2007)
6. V. Krishnamachari and Surender K Gagia T.S. Venkatisa
7. Avtar Singh Contract Act 2000 Eastern Lucknow
8. V.P.Verma (Rev) S.D.and J.P. Gupta law of partnership in India (fth Ed 1996)
9. Krishnan Nair Law of contract 1999 orient
10. Avtar Singh, Principles of the law of the law of sale of goods and their purchase 1998 Eastern Lucknow
11. J.P.Verma Ex Singh and Gupta the Law of partnership in India 1999 orient law house, Delhi
12. A.G.Guest (ed) Benjanin's Sale of goods (1992) Sweet and Maxwell
13. Beatson (ed) Anson's Law of contracts (1998) Oxford, London.
14. Ramnainga, the sale of goods Act (1998) (Universal)

B.A. /B.B.A. /B.Com., LL.B. (Hons) 4.5 H₂
Comparative Constitution
Honours – 2 : Constitutional Law Group

(Credit 6)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Salient features of -	16
1.1 Basic features	
1.1.1 Constitution of U.K.,	
1.1.2 Constitution of USA, and	
1.1.3 Constitution of India	
1.2 Doctrine of Separation of Power under the Constitution of-	
1.2.1 U.K	
1.2.2 USA and	
1.2.3 India	
Unit 2: Comparative study on the	16
2.1 Methods of amendment under the Constitution of -	
2.1.1 U.K.,	
2.1.2 USA and	
2.1.3 India.	
2.2 Composition and jurisdiction of	
2.2.1 USA Judicial System	
2.2.2 Indian Judicial System	
2.3 Provisions of trade, commerce and intercourse under the	
2.3.1 Constitution of India and	
2.3.2 Constitution of USA	
Unit 3: Rule of Law	16
3.1 Meaning	
3.2 Exception to the rule of law	
3.3 Rule of law under the Constitution of U.K., USA and India	
Unit 4: Natural Justice	16
4.1 Principles	
4.2 Applicability of natural justice principles under the Constitution of	
4.2.1 U.K.	
4.2.2 USA and	

4.2.3 India

Unit 5: Doctrine of Judicial Review in	16
5.1 U.K.,	
5.2 USA and	
5.3 India	

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. Dr. D. D. Basu, *Comparative Constitutional Law*, Wadhwa & Co. Ltd.
2. Vishnoo Bhagwan and Vidya Bhusan, *World Constitution*
3. Anup Chand Kapoor & K.K. Mishra, *Select Constitution*, S. Chand & Co. Ltd.

OR

B.A. /B.B.A. /B.Com., LL.B. (Hons) 4.5 H₂
Women and Criminal Law **(Credit 6)**

Honours - 2 : Crime & Criminology Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

<u>Detailed Syllabus</u>	<u>Marks</u>
---------------------------------	---------------------

Unit 1: Introduction	16
-----------------------------	-----------

- | | |
|-------|--|
| 1.1 | Status of Women in India |
| 1.2 | Status of Women – International concerns |
| 1.3 | Constitution of India & Women |
| 1.3.1 | Preamble |
| 1.3.2 | Equality Provision |

Unit 2: Personal Laws and Women	16
--	-----------

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 2.1 | Unequal position of women – different personal laws and Directive principles of State Policy |
| 2.2 | Uniform Civil Code towards gender justice |
| 2.3 | Sex inequality in inheritance |
| 2.4 | Guardianship |

Unit 3: Criminal Laws and Women	16
--	-----------

- | | |
|-----|----------|
| 3.1 | Adultery |
| 3.2 | Rape |

- 3.3 Outraging Modesty
- 3.4 Domestic Violence

Unit 4: Women Welfare Laws 16

- 4.1 General laws
 - 4.1.1 The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961
 - 4.1.2 Pre-natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation & Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994
 - 4.1.3 Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986
 - 4.1.4 Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1987
 - 4.1.5 Family Courts Act, 1984

Unit 5: Labour Welfare Legislations 16

- 5.1 Maternity Benefit Act,
- 5.2 Factories Act,
- 5.3 Equal Remuneration Act,
- 5.4 Implementation of Wage Laws and Legislation on Women Employment

Referred cases

1. *Sumithra Vishnu v. Union of India* 1985 SC 1618
2. *Vellore Citizens' Welfare Forum v. Union of India* (1996) 5 SCC 647
3. *Vishaka v. State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1997 SC 3011 : (1997) 6 SCC 241

Prescribed Legislations:

1. *The Constitution of India (Relevant provisions)*
2. *Dowry Prohibition Act(Relevant provisions)*
3. *Indian Penal Code(Relevant provisions)*
4. *Criminal Procedure Code (Relevant provisions)*
5. *Indian Evidence Act(Relevant provisions)*
6. *Harassment at the Work Place and Public Place, Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956*
7. *The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986*
8. *The Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1978*
9. *Equal Remuneration Act, 1988*

Internal Assessment : 20

Recommended Books:

1. Revasia & Revasia, *Women Social Justice & Human Right* (1998), P.H. Publishing, New Delhi
2. Ajnes, Flavia, *Law as Gender Inequality*,(SecIV: Gen. Conl & Recomm) OUP,Delhi (1999)
3. Dr. Sayed Maqsood, *Law relating to Women*
4. Dr. S.C. Tripathi, *Law relating to Women*
5. *42nd Report of Law Commission* [Dissenting note of Justice Anna Chandy on Adultery, P.366]
6. *Towards Equality- Report of the Committee on the Status of Women* (Govt. of India), Ch. IV

7. Balram - *Women workers labour legislation in India* 1984 (2) I.L.J. 1527.
8. Lotika Sarkar, *The Law Commission of India* (1988).
9. U.Baxi, *Law and Poverty: Critical Essays* (1988), Eastern, Luknow
10. S.N. Jain ed, *Child and the Law* (1979) Indian Law Institute, New Delhi
11. Prof. Nomita Aggarwal, *Women and Law*
12. Dr. Manjula Batra, *Women and Law*
13. G.P. Reddy, *Women and Law*

OR

B.A., /B.B.A., /B.Com., LL.B. (Hons) 4.5 H₂
IPL- Information Technology incl. Cyber Law **(Credit 6)**
Honours - 2 : Intellectual Property Law Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

<u>Detailed Syllabus</u>	<u>Marks</u>
Unit 1: Background	16
1.1 Meaning of Cyber Law	
1.1.1 Cyber World and Cyber Law	
1.1.2 The internet and online resources	
1.1.2.1 Security of information	
1.1.2.2 Digital signature	
1.1.3 Cyber Law and Cyber Crimes	
Unit 2: Regulation of cyber space – Introducing cyber law	16
2.1 Scope of Cyber laws – e-commerce - online contracts - IPRs (copyright, trademarks and software patenting) - e-taxation - e-governance and cyber crimes	
2.2 Cyber law in India- Information Technology Act, 2000	
Unit 3: Information Technology Act-2000	16
3.1 History of the Act	
3.2 Essence of the Act	
3.2.1 Legal Recognition of Electronic Documents	
3.2.2 Legal Recognition of Digital Signatures	
3.2.3 E-Governance	
3.2.4 Regulation of Certifying Authorities	
3.2.5 Duties of Subscribers	
3.2.6 Offences and Contraventions- Penalties and Adjudications	
3.2.7 Justice Dispensation System for Cybercrimes	
3.2.8 Making of Rules and Regulations etc.	
Unit 4: The Evidence Aspect in Cyber Law	16

- 4.1 Applicability of the Indian Evidence Act on Electronic Record
- 4.2 The global trends in Cyber Law

Unit 5: The Intellectual Property Aspect in Cyber Law **16**

- 5.1 The WIPO initiative- rectification- GII initiative
- 5.2 Electronic Copy Right Management System (ECMS)
- 5.3 Copyrights Act on Soft Propriety Works
- 5.4 Patents Act on Soft Propriety Works

Prescribed Legislations:

1. *Information Technology Act, 2000*
2. *Information Technology Rules, 2000*
3. *Cyber Regulation Appellate Tribunal Rules, 2000*
4. *The Indian Penal Code, 1860*
5. *The Indian Evidence Act, 1872*
6. *Bankers Book Evidence Act.1891*
7. *Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934*

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. Farooq Ahmed, *Cyber Law in India*, Pioneer Books, New Delhi-110009
2. Vakul Sharma, *Information Technology Law and Practice*, Universal, Delhi
3. Arun Baweja, *Information Technology and Development*, Kalpar Publication, Delhi
4. P.S. Yivek Shane, Banerjee, *Science and Society*, Himalaya Publishing House, Bombay
5. Ashok Korde, A. Sawant, *Science and Scientific Method*, Himalaya Pub. House, Bombay
6. B.B.Batra, *Information Technology*, Kalpar Publications, Delhi
7. Nandan Kamamth, *Guide to Information Technology Act*, University Law Pub.Co. Delhi-33
8. Suresh T. Viswanathan, *The Indian Cyber Laws*, Bharat Law House, New Delhi-83.
9. Ankit Fadia and Jaya Bhattacharjee, *Encryption-Protecting your Data*
10. P. Narayan, *Intellectual Property Law*, Eastern Law House, New Delhi

OR

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 4.5 H₂

Direct Tax

(Credit : 6)

Honours - 2 : Business Law Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Introduction to Direct Tax	16
1.1 Kinds of Direct Tax	
- Income Tax	
- Wealth Tax	
- Gift Tax	
- Agricultural income Tax	
Unit 2: Income Tax	16
2.1 Background & Introduction to Income Tax in India	
2.2 Structure of Income Tax in India	
2.3 Administrative structure of Excise Department	
2.4 Impact & Incidence of Income Tax	
2.5 Causes of Avoidance & Evasion of Income Tax	
Unit 3: Wealth Tax	16
3.1 Background & Introduction to Wealth Tax in India	
3.2 Structure of Wealth Tax in India	
3.3 Administrative structure of Wealth Tax Department	
3.4 Impact & Incidence of Wealth Tax	
Unit 4: Gift Tax	16
4.1 Introduction to Gift Tax in India	
4.2 Abolition of Gift Tax in India	
4.3 Impact & Incidence of Gift Tax	
Unit 5: Agricultural Income Tax	16
5.1 Background & Introduction	
5.2 Impact & Incidence of Agricultural Income Tax	
5.3 Agricultural Income Tax Department	
5.4 Agricultural Income Tax & the Agriculturist	
5.5 Problems of Agricultural Income Tax	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. Income Tax Act--- Kanga & Palkiwala
2. Direct Tax Law & Practice--- Dr. Vinod K. Singhanian, Kapil Singhanian
3. Practical Approach to Indirect Tax--- Girish Ahuja, Dr. Ravi Gupta
4. T.D.C. under the Income Tax Act, 1961 --- V. P. Verma & M D. Kabra

SEMESTER – V

(FROM 2011-12 SESSION ONWARDS)

B.A., LL.B. 5.1

Political Science - V (Political Thought)

(Credit : 7)

Major

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

<u>Detailed Syllabus</u>	<u>Marks</u>
Unit 1: Political Philosophy of Plato 1.1 Platonic theory of Justice 1.2 Platonic theory of Education 1.3 Platonic theory of Communism of Wives & Property 1.4 Plato's views on Philosopher King 1.5 Plato's views on Ideal State 1.6 Plato's views on Democracy 1.7 Plato's theory of Second Best State	16
Unit 2: Political Philosophy of Aristotle 2.1 Aristotle's justification of slavery 2.2 Aristotle's classification of constitution 2.3 Aristotle's views on revolution 2.4 Aristotle's views on citizenship 2.5 Aristotle's views on best state 2.6 Aristotle's views on justice 2.7 Aristotle's views on democracy	16
Unit 3: Political Philosophy of Machiavelli 3.1 Machiavelli on human nature 3.2 Machiavelli's views on morality & religion 3.3 Machiavelli's views on state	16
Unit 4: Political Philosophy of T. H. Green 4.1 Green on state	16

- 4.2 Green on General Will
- 4.3 Green on freedom
- 4.4 Green on rights
- 4.5 Green on war

Unit 5: Political Philosophy- India 16

- 5.1 Political Philosophy of M.N. Roy
 - 5.1.1 Roy's views on Democracy, Organised Democracy, Economic Democracy
 - 5.1.2 M.N. Roy on Revolution
 - 5.1.3 M.N. Roy on Nationalism
- 5.2 Political Philosophy of Gandhi
 - 5.2.1 Concept of Satyagraha
 - 5.2.2 Concept of state
 - 5.2.3 Concept of truth
 - 5.2.4 Concept of non violence
 - 5.2.5 Religion & Politics
 - 5.2.6 Property & Trusteeship
 - 5.2.7 Sarvodaya
- 5.3 Political Philosophy of Jawaharlal Nehru
 - 5.3.1 Nehru on democracy
 - 5.3.2 Nehru on secularism
 - 5.3.3 Nehru on socialism
 - 5.3.4 Nehru on mixed economy

Internal Assessment : 20

Recommended Books:

1. Sushila Ramaswamy & S.Mukherjee, *A History of Political Thought- Plato to Marx*
2. V.V. Rao, *Ancient Political Thought*

OR

B.A., LL.B. 5.1

**Sociology - V [Sociological Thought]
Major**

(Credit : 7)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: Rise and Growth of Sociological thought	16
1.1 Emergence of Sociology	
1.2 Development of Sociology	
Unit 2: August Comte	16
2.1 Law of Three Stages	
2.2 Social Statics and Dynamics	
Unit 3: Emile Durkheim	16
3.1 Social fact	
3.2 Suicide	
3.3 Forms of Social Solidarity	
Unit 4: Karl Marx	16
4.1 Historical Materialism	
4.2 Class and Class Struggle	
4.3 Alienation	
Unit 5: Max Weber	16
5.1 Social Action	
5.2 Ideal Types	
5.3 Protestant Ethic and Spirit of Capitalism	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. Barnes, H.E, *An Introduction to the History of Sociology*, University of Chicago Press. Chicago, Illinois, 1958
2. Aron, Raymond, *Main Currents in Sociological thought*, Vol I &2, Pelican Books, 1983
(paperback)
3. Fletcher, R, *Making of Sociology*, Vol I, Rawat Publications, Jaipur, 1994
4. Bottomore, T.B & Ruble Maxmilien, *Selected Writings in Sociology and Social Philosophy*, Penguin Books, 1984
5. Hussain, M, *A Prologue to Five Sociologists*, Dibrugarh University, T.L Baruah, Dibrugarh, P.Box No:81996

OR

B.A., LL.B. 5.1

History- V [History of India -II 1857-1947]]
Major

(Credit : 7)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

<u>Detailed Syllabus</u>	<u>Marks</u>
Unit 1: Revolt of 1857	16
1.1 Causes of the Revolt of 1857	
1.2 Nature of the Revolt of 1857	
1.3 Causes of the failure of Revolt of 1857	
1.4 Result of the Revolt of 1857	
1.5 The End of the East India Company's rule over India and the Government of India Act of 1858	
Unit 2: Reforms	16
2.1 Reforms of Lord Ripon	
2.2 Reforms of Lord Curzon	
2.3 Foreign Policy of Lord Curzon	
Unit 3: British Policy	16
3.1 British Policy towards Indian States-Mysore, Sindh, Oudh	
3.2 British Policy towards Nepal-War with Nepal –Treaty of Sagauli	
3.3 Conquest of Burma-1 st , 2 nd , 3 rd Anglo-Burmese Wars	
3.4 Relations with Afganistan- 1 st and 2 nd Afgan Wars	
Unit 4. Religious and Social Movements and Rise of Nationalism	16
4.1 Religious and Social Movements of 19 th Century-Brahmo Samaj, Prarthana Samaj, Theosophical Society, Ramkrishna Mission, Arya Samaj	
4.2 Rise of Nationalism	
4.3 Establishment of the Indian National Congress	
Unit 5: Gandhi in Indian Politics	16
5.1 The entry of Gandhi in Indian Politics-the Khilafat and the Non-co-operation Movement, the Civil Disobedience Movement	
5.2 The growth of Communal politics in India	
5.3 The Quit India Movement-the INA, Partition of India	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. Bandyopadhyaya, Sekhar., *From Plassey to Partition: A history of Modern India*, Orient Longman Ltd., Hyderabad, 2004
2. Chandra. B. Mukherjee., *India's Struggle for Independence*, Penguin Books, New Delhi, 2003
3. Sarkar, Sumit., *Modern India, 1885-1947*, Mc Millan, New Delhi, 2001

B.B.A., LL.B. 5.1**Human Resource Management****(Credit : 7)****Major**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Introduction to Human Resource Management	16
1.1 Concept, Nature, Scope, objectives and Importance of HRM, challenges of HRM.	
1.2 Personnel Management-objectives, significance, Qualities of Personnel Managers.	
1.3 Meaning and Nature of Human Recourse Planning.	
Unit 2:	16
2.1 Recruitment-meaning, Sources of Recruitment, its Process.	
2.2 Selection and Placement-selection methods/ process, Selection Tests and Interviews, Induction, Socialization	
2.3 Job Analysis-job description, job specification, job enrichment.	
2.4 Job Design-methods of job description	
Unit 3:	16
3.1 Performance Appraisal- concept, process and importance, open appraisal	
3.2 Tools of Performance appraisal	
3.3 Training and Development- concept and importance, Identification of training and development needs, benefits and methods of training, designing of training programmes and evaluating training effectiveness	
Unit 4:	16
4.1 Wage and salary management- concepts, policies and administrations,	
4.2 Methods of wage payment,	
4.3 Different incentive plans,	
4.4 Fringe benefits, retirement benefits, wage revesion and industry based pay	

Unit 5:		16
5.1	Industrial Relations – meaning, nature, scope, importance and functions ;	
5.2	Trade Unions – its evolution and growth, problems of Trade Unionism,	
5.3	National Trade Unions – AITUC, INTUC, CITU, HMS etc.	
5.4	Collective Bargaining –concept and prerequisites	
5.5	Dispute Resolutions and Grievance Management	

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. C.S. Venkata Ratnam et al., Personnel management & Human Resource Management, TMH.
2. Monappa and Sayadain, Personnel Management, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
3. De Cenzo & Robins, Human Resource Management, John Wiley, N.Y.
4. Cascio W.F. Managing Human Resources : productivity , quality of work Life Profits. McGraw Hill
5. Parikh U. and Rao T.V. , Designing and Managing Human Resource Management , Wiley

B.Com., LL.B. 5.1

Corporate Accounting

(Credit : 7)

Major

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1:	Issue of right and bonus shares- requirement as per the Companies Act- advantages and disadvantages of issue of right and bonus shares- accounting entries-calculation of rights, Buy back of shares. Issue of debentures, treatment expenses and loss on issue of debentures- accounting entries, Redemption of debentures-sources of funds- accounting entries- Redemption of debenture by conversion into equity	16
Unit 2:	Employees Stock Option Scheme (ESOP)- accounting treatment, Amalgamation (as per accounting standard 14) – meaning, types, objectives, accounting for merger and purchase – purchase consideration and accounting entries. Accounting standards- Indian accounting standards – compliance requirement of accounting standards as per Companies Act	16
Unit 3:	Valuation of shares and profit or loss prior or loss to incorporation	16

- (a) Valuation of Share- factors to be considered for valuation of shares; different methods of valuation of shares.
- (b) Profit or loss prior to incorporation – methods of computation; accounting treatment, Prior period adjustments.

Unit 4: Winding up of companies – Meaning and modes of winding up – Procedures of winding up – contributories – preferential payments – voluntary winding up and preparation of liquidator’s final statement of account, preparation of statement of affairs. **16**

Unit 5: Accounts of Holding Company – Concept and meaning of different terms, holding company, subsidiary company, pre-acquisition profit/loss, post acquisition profit/ loss, minority interest; cost of control; meaning and need for consolidation of financial statements; preparation of consolidated financial statements as per AS 21. Preparation of consolidated balance sheet of a holding company with one subsidiary, Final accounts of a joint stock company with necessary adjustments. **16**

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. Corporate Accounting – S.N. Maheshwari, Vikash Publishing House
2. Advanced Accounting Vol. II by S. Sehgal & D. Sehgal, Taxmann Publication
3. Modern Accounting by Hanif and Mukherjee, Tata McGraw Hill
4. Advanced Accounting – V.K. Saxena, Sultan Chand & Sons
5. Corporate Accounting – H.C. Gautam & B.B. Dam
6. Corporate Accounting – K. R. Das, K. M. Sinha and S. Kuri

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com. LL.B. 5.2

Family Law - I

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

(Credit : 8)

Time : 3 hours

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: Concepts

16

- 1.1 Who are Hindus and who are not Hindus.
- 1.2 Hindu by religion, Hindu by birth, Hindu by declaration.
- 1.3 Hindu Law : its origin, nature and application.
- 1.4 Sources of Hindu Law
 - 1.4.1 Ancient Sources
 - 1.4.2 Modern Sources
- 1.5 Schools of Hindu Law

- 1.5.1 Mitakshara School and Sub Schools
- 1.5.2 Dayabhaga School
- 1.5.3 Main difference between two schools
- 1.5.4 Migration, domicile and change of religion
- 1.5.5 Concept of Hindu joint family, mitakshara coparcenary, Dayabhaga coparcenary and their incidents.
- 1.5.6 Karta : who can be Karta, his position, powers, duties and liabilities

Unit 2: Marriage 16

- 2.1 Concept of marriage and evolution of the institution of marriage
- 2.2 Marriage as sacrament and marriage as contract
- 2.3 Offence of dowry and its incidents
- 2.4 Theories of Divorce
- 2.5 The Hindu Marriage Act, 1955
 - 2.5.1 Applicability of the Act (Sec - 2, 4) and salient features of the Act.
 - 2.5.2 Forms of marriage
 - 2.5.3 Conditions of valid Hindu marriage (Sec 3 & 5)
 - 2.5.4 Ceremonies for Hindu marriage (Sec - 7)
 - 2.5.5 Registration of marriage (Sec - 8)
 - 2.5.6 Restitution of conjugal rights (Sec - 9)
 - 2.5.7 Judicial Separation (Sec - 10)
 - 2.5.8 Void and Voidable marriage (Sec - 11, 12, 17, 18)
 - 2.5.9 Divorce (Sec - 13(1), (2), 13 (1A), 13A, 13B and 15)
 - 2.5.10 Legitimacy of children of void and voidable marriage (Sec - 16)
 - 2.5.11 Maintenance 'pendente lite' and permanent alimony (Sec - 24 & 25)
 - 2.5.12 Custody of Child (Sec - 26)

Unit 3: Adoptions and maintenance 16

- 3.1 Concepts of adoption, sonship, pious obligation of sons
- 3.2 Debts, its types and father's power of alienation for antecedent debts
- 3.3 The Hindu Adoptions and Maintenance Act, 1956
 - 3.3.1 Changes brought about by the legislation
 - 3.3.2 Requisites for valid adoption (Sec - 6)
 - 3.3.3 Capacity of male Hindu & female Hindu to take in adoption (Sec - 7, 8)
 - 3.3.4 Persons capable of giving in adoption (Sec - 9)
 - 3.3.5 Persons who may be adopted (Sec - 10)
 - 3.3.6 Other conditions of valid adoption (Sec - 11)
 - 3.3.7 Effects of adoption (Sec - 12)
 - 3.3.8 Right of adoptive parents to dispose of their properties (Sec - 13)
 - 3.3.9 Maintenance of wife, daughter-in-law, children, aged parents and other dependants (Sec - 22)
 - 3.3.10 Maintenance under section 125 of the Criminal Procedure Code, 1973

3.3.11 Amount of maintenance (Sec – 23, 25)

Unit 4: Minority and guardianship **16**

- 4.1 The Hindu Minority and Guardianship Act, 1956
 - 4.1.1 Important changes brought about by the Act.
 - 4.1.2 Definitions of 'Minor' and 'Guardian' (Sec – 4)
 - 4.1.3 Natural Guardians and their powers (Sec – 6, 7, 8)
 - 4.1.4 Testamentary Guardians and their powers (Sec – 9)
 - 4.1.5 Incapacity of Minor to act as guardian of property (Sec – 10)
 - 4.1.6 De-facto Guardian (Sec – 11)
 - 4.1.7 Guardian not to be appointed for minors undivided interest in joint properties (Sec – 12)
 - 4.1.8 Welfare of minor and Guardian appointed by court (Sec – 13)

Unit 5: Property and Succession **16**

- 5.1 Kinds and sources of property in Hindu Law, coparcenary and separate property, women's property
- 5.2 Alienation of joint Hindu family property by Karta, Father, Alienees rights, duties and remedies
- 5.3 Alienation of property by way of –
 - 5.3.1 Gift
 - 5.3.2 Will
 - 5.3.3 Religious and Charitable Endowments
- 5.4 Partition and its incidents
- 5.5 The Hindu Succession Act, 1956
 - 5.5.1 Main features of legislation
 - 5.5.2 Devolution of Mitakshara property under the Act.
 - 5.5.3 General principles of inheritance, classification of Heirs (Sec – 8 to Sec – 13).
 - 5.5.4 Succession to Mitakshara Coparcener's interest and testamentary succession (Sec – 6, Sec – 30).
 - 5.5.5 Succession to the Property of Female Hindu (Sec – 14, 15, 16).
 - 5.5.6 Succession to the Property of a Male Hindu.
 - 5.5.7 General rules of succession (Sec – 18 to 30).

Prescribed Acts :

1. *The Hindu Marriage Act, 1955.*
2. *The Special Marriage Act, 1954.*
3. *The Hindu Adoptions and Maintenance Act, 1956.*
4. *The Hindu Minority and Guardianship Act, 1956.*
5. *The Hindu Succession Act, 1956.*

Internal Assessment : **20****Recommended Books:**

1. Ranganath Mishra, *Mayne's Treatise on Hindu Law & Usage* (15th ed) 2006.
2. Satyajeet A. Desai, *Mulla – Principles of Hindu Law Vol. I & II* (20th ed.) 2007.
3. Paras Diwan – *Modern Hindu Law* (18th ed.) 2008.

4. Duncan M. Derrett, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970).
5. Paras Diwan, Law of Intestate and Testamentary Succession (1998), Universal.
6. Basu N.D., Law of Succession (2000), Universal.
7. Paras Diwan, Family Law : Law of marriage and Divorce in India (1984).
8. Machanda, S.C., Law and Practice of Divorce in India (2000) Universal.
9. A.M. Bhattacharjee, Hindu Law and the Constitution (1994) Eastern Law house, Calcutta.
10. Paras Diwan, Law of Adoption, Minority, Guardianship and Custody (2000) Universal.
11. Dr. Basant K. Sharma – Hindu Law.
12. Dr. Pathak – Hindu Law.

B.A./B.B.A./B. Com., LL.B. 5.3

Law of Tort incl. M.V. Act & Consumer Protection Law

(Credit : 8)

[Note: For 2011-12 Session this paper is not required as it was already taught in 2009-10 under the earlier syllabus]

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: Definition and Nature of Tort

16

- 1.1 General Principles – Definition, nature, scope, characteristics – Tort in England and Tort in India.
- 1.2 Distinction between Tort and Crime, Tort and Breach of Contract, Tort and Breach of Trust, Tort and Quasi Contract etc.
- 1.3 Essential Conditions of Liability in Tort
 - Damnum Sine Injuria
 - Injuria Sine Damnum
 - Malice, Motive, Intention
- 1.4 Foundation of tortious liability, Fault liability, Strict liability, Statutory liability, Liability without fault, Principles of Insurance in tort.

Referred Cases :

1. *Ashby Vs, White (1703) 2 Lord Raym 938*
2. *Donoghue Vs. Stevenson (1932) All ER Rep. I*
3. *Dr. Sharad Vaid Vs. Pentro, AIR 1992 Bombay 478*

Unit 2: General Exception to Liability in Tort and Vicarious Liability

16

- 2.1 Volenti Non fit Injuria, Act of God, Inevitable Accident, Necessity, Private Defence, Statutory Authority.
- 2.2 Act of State, Plaintiff the wrongdoer, Judicial and Quasi – Judicial acts, Executive act, Mistake, Parental and Quasi – Parental authority.
- 2.3 Vicarious liability – Master and Servant relation, Distinction between servant and Independent Contractor, Course of Employment, Hospital cases, Common Employment, Liability for tort in independent contractor, Master’s duties towards servant, Servants duties to the Master, Joint Tort Feasors.

Referred Case : 1. *Bhopal Gas Leak Disaster cases may be discussed*

- 2.4 Capacity to sue – to sue and to be sued and Remedies
- 2.5 Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 – No fault liability
 - Effect of death of parties in tort – Compensation
 - Insurer’s liability – Driving without driving licence

Referred Case : 1. *K. Nandakumar Vs. M.D. Thantai Periyar Transport Corporation 1996 ACV 555 (S.C.)] (for fault liability)*

Recommended Book : 1. *Motor Accident Compensation, by A.S. Bhatnagar, (Orient Law House).*

- 2.6 General Remedies – Judicial remembers, Extra judicial remedies, Damanges, Remoteness of damages and Nervous shock, Novus Actus Interveniens (isolated tort)

Referred Cases :

- 1. *Re Polemis and Furnace Withy & Co. (1921) 3 KB 560 (for Remoteness of damages)*
- 2. *King Vs. Berry (1970) 1 All ER 1074 (for Nervous Shock)*
- 3. *Martin F. D’Souza V. Mohd. Ishfag (2009) 3 SSC 1*

Unit 3: Specific Torts

16

- 3.1 Trespass to the Person – Assault battery, mayhem
– False imprisonment
- 3.2 Trespass to land – its remedies
- 3.3 Defamation (with essentials) – Innuendo, Libel, Slander, Defences
- 3.4 Nuisance – Private and Public Nuisance
- 3.5 Negligence – Contributory Negligence
- 3.6 Abuse of legal procedure – Malicious Prosecution
- 3.7 Deceit – Rule in Derry Vs. Peak
- 3.8 Strict liability – Rule in Rylands Vs. Fletcher

Recommended books :

- 1. *Law of Torts by R.K. Bangia (including compensation under the Motor Vehicle Act & Consumer Protection Laws) – (Allahabad Law Agency)*
- 2. *The Law of Tort and Consumer Protection Act – by M.N. Shukla (Central Law Agency)*
- 3. *Law of Torts – by Dr. S.K. Kapoor (Central Law Agency)*

Unit 4:

16

- 4.1 Definition of Consumer, Deficiency in service, defects in Goods, Complaint, Complainant, Recognized consumer Association etc. and Objectives of the Consumer Protection Act, 1986.
- 4.2 Patient is Consumer under Medical services.

Referred Cases :

1. *Vasantha P. Nair Vs. Smt. V.P. Nair I (1991) CPJ 685 and Indian Medical Association V.V.P. Shantha and Qrs. III 91985) CPJI (S.C.) : AIR 1996 S.C. 550]*

- 4.3 Restriction and Unfair Trade Practices
- 4.4 Restrictive Trade Practice, Hazardous Goods
- 4.5 C.P.A., Position after the 1993 Amendment Act.

Unit 5: Consumer Disputes Redressal Agencies 16

- 5.1 Composition, Jurisdiction, Power and Functions of District Forum, State Commission and National Commission. ‘
- 5.2 Making of complaints, procedure on receipt of complaint, Finding of the District Forum, Appeals and execution of orders.
- 5.3 Important Guidelines for protecting consumer Rights.

Internal Assessment : 20

Recommended Books:

1. A Handbook of Consumer Protection Law and Procedure – by R.K. Bangia (publisher – Pioneer Publications).
2. The Law of Consumer Protection : Principles and Practice, EBC, Lucknow.

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 5.4 OP₁

Land Laws of Assam

(Credit : 7)

Optional 1 : Law & Agriculture Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: Constitutional Provisions 16

- 1.1 History of land right in Assam.
- 1.2 Factors leading to land reform in Assam
- 1.3 Property as legal right
- 1.4 State ownership
- 1.5 Constitutional mandate of lands

Unit 2: The Assam Land & Revenue Regulation, 1886 16

- 2.1 Revenue Administration during Ahom Rule

2.2	Different kinds of land rights	
2.3	Settlement operation, realization of arrear land revenue	
2.4	Mutation, partition, appeal	
2.5	Matter exempted from preview of civil court	
2.6	Protection of Backward Classes	
Unit 3:	The Assam (Temporary settled Areas) Tenancy Act, 1971	16
3.1	Important Definitions – Land lord, Tenant, Land	
3.2	Different kinds of Tenant and their rights under the Act	
3.3	Reasons for passing of the Act	
3.4	Protection of tenant	
3.5	Remedial provisions	
Unit 4:	The Assam Non-Agricultural Urban Areas Tenancy Act, 1955	16
4.1	Application & objectives	
4.2	Definition – Land, permanent structure, land lord, tenant, salami	
4.3	Protection from ejection, its procedure, enhancement of rent	
4.4	Protection/procedure for fair rent	
4.5	Exception of law provided under the Act.	
Unit 5:	The Assam Urban Areas Rent control Act, 1972	16
5.1	Fair rent, urban area, standard rent, fixation thereof	
5.2	Protection of tenant from arbitrary eviction	
5.3	Enhancement of standard rent	
5.4	Deposit of rent in court	
5.5	Repairs etc. by tenant & recovery of costs etc.	

Referred cases :

- 1 *Swarna Brahma Vs Assam Board of Revenue, AIR 1972 Gau – 121*
- 2 *Refiqunnessa Vs Lal Bahadur Chetri AIR 1964 SC. 1511*
- 3 *Kali Kumar Sen Vs Moahulal Biswas AIR 1969 A8M 66 (FB).*
- 4 *Variety Emporium Vs VRM Md. Ibrahim Novina, AIR 1985 SC. 207*
- 5 *Satyaranjan Vs Assam Board of Revenue AIR 1999 Gau – 83 (FB)*
- 6 *V. Dhanpal Chettiar Vs Yesodal Amal, AIR 1979 SC. 1745*

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. Justice K.N. Saikia, Assam Land and Revenue Regulations, 1886
2. J.N. Das, Land Laws of Assam.
3. B.K. Goswami, The Assam Urban Area Rent Control Act, 1972
4. B.K. Goswami, The Assam Non – Agricultural Urban Areas Tenancy Act, 1955

OR

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 5.4 OP₁

Criminal Psychology

(Credit : 7)

Optional 1 : Crime and Criminology Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Introduction	16
1.1 Nature and history of criminal behaviour	
1.2 Techniques of studying criminal behaviour	
Unit 2: Analysis of Crime	16
2.1 Biological Perspectives	
2.2 Sociological Perspectives	
2.3 Psychological Perspectives	
Unit 3: Special Offender Groups	16
3.1 Types	
3.2 Causes and interventions with respect to the following-	
3.2.1 Juvenile delinquency	
3.2.2 Substance abuse	
3.2.3 Terrorism	
Unit 4: Special Offences	16
4.1 Types	
4.2 Causes and interventions with respect to the following-	
4.2.1 Crime against women	
4.2.2 Suicide	
4.2.3 Homicide	
Unit 5: Rehabilitation	16
5.1 In Family and Society	
5.2 The Role of Law-Enforcement Voluntary Agencies in Social Defence	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. Chockalingam, K.(1991), Reading in Victimology, R.R. Publications, Madras
2. Curra, J.(1999) ,The Relativity of Deviance, Sage,Delhi
3. Fldman, M.P.(1977), Criminal Behaviour : A psycho-social analysis, Wiley, London
4. Joshi, A.C., & Bhatia, V.B.(1981),Reading in social Defence, Wheelers Pub. Co. Delhi
5. Kushe, W.W.(1998), The Future of Terrorism, Sage, Delhi

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 5.5 H₃
Local Self Government incl. Panchayat Administration (Credit : 6)
Honours – 3 : Constitutional Law Group
 Full Marks: 100 [80+20] Time : 3 hours
 Pass marks: 45 [36+9]
[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Local Self Government	16
1.1 Concept	
1.2 Importance and its implementation	
1.3 Composition of Gram Sabha	
Unit 2: Panchayat	16
2.1 Composition	
2.2 Qualification and disqualification of membership	
2.3 Election to the Panchayat	
2.4 Reservation of backward classes	
Unit 3: Municipalities	16
3.1 Composition	
3.2 Qualification and disqualification of membership	
3.3 Election to the Panchayat	
3.4 Reservation of backward classes	
Unit 4: Finance Commission on Panchayat and Municipalities	16
Unit 5: Local Self Government	16
5.1 Municipal Corporation	
5.2 Zila Parishad	
5.3 Village Panchayat	
5.4 Nyaya Panchayat	
5.4.1 Nyaya Panchayat Act, 2009	

Prescribed Legislations:

1. Assam Panchayat Act, 1994
2. Nyays Panchayat Act, 2009

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. V.V. Rao & Dr. Niru Hazarika, *Hundred Years Of Local Self Government of Assam*

OR

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 5.5 H₃

Prison Administration

(Credit : 6)

Honours - 3 : Crime & Criminology Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

<u>Detailed Syllabus</u>	<u>Marks</u>
Unit 1: Introduction	16
1.1 Prison in India	
1.2 Role of Prison in Modern Penology	
1.3 Self Government in Prison	
1.4 The Prison Community and Classification of Prisoners	
Unit 2: Problems in Prison	16
2.1 Overcrowding in Prison	
2.2 Prison Discipline	
2.3 Prisoner's Health	
2.4 Criminality in Prison	
Unit 3: Prison Reforms	16
3.1 Indian Jail Reform Committee, 1919-20	
Unit 4: Judicial Mandates	16
4.1 Judicial Mandates for Prisoners and Detainees	
4.2 Judicial Mandates for General Administration of Prisons	
4.3 The Repatriation of Prisoners Act, 2003	
Unit 5: International Penal and Penitentiary Commission and Prison Reforms	16
5.1 The Repatriation of Prisoners Act, 2003	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. N.V. Paranjape, *Criminology and Penology*
2. Sutherland, *Principles of Criminology*
3. Siddiqui, *Criminology*
4. Sethna, *Society and Criminal*
5. Jones, *Crime and Penal System*

OR

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com. LL.B. (Hons) 5.5 H₃
IPR Management [International Protection of IPR] **(Credit : 6)**
Honours - 3 : Intellectual Property Law Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

<u>Detailed Syllabus</u>	<u>Marks</u>
Unit 1: IPR-	16
1.1 Introduction and Meaning of IPR	
1.2 Importance and its implementation of IPR	
1.3 Role of IP in Economic Development	
Unit 2: The International Trade Organization and the GAIT	16
2.1 The GAIT, its working and salient features	
2.2 Negotiating history' of the WTO, the Dunkel Draft and the Agreement stabilizing the WTO 1994.	
2.3 Paris Convention for protection of Industrial Property	
Unit 3: Agreement	16
3.1 Agreement on Agriculture	
3.2 Agreement on Textiles and clothing	
3.3 Agreement on Import licensing Procedure	
3.4 The Agreement on Safeguards	
3.5 General Agreement on Trade in Services	
3.6 The Agreement on Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights [TRIPS]	
3.7 General Provisions and Basic Principles	
3.8 TRIPS and Patent Co-operation Treaty, 1970	
Unit 4: Protection of Specific Intellectual Property Rights under TRIPS	16
4.1 Copyrights and related Rights'	
4.2 Trademarks	
4.3 Geographical indications, protection plant, varieties	
4.4 Industrial designs	
3.5 Patents	
4.6 Layout Designs	

- 4.7 Undisclosed information
4.8 Control of anti-competitive Practices in Contractual Licenses

Unit 5: Enforcement of Intellectual Property Rights **16**

- 5.1 Civil and Administrative procedures and Remedies
5.2 Provisional Measures
5.3 Special Requirements Related to Border measures
5.4 Dispute Prevention and Settlement
5.5 Rules and procedure governing the Settlement of Disputes

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. M. B. Rao, *WTO and International Trade*
2. Michael Balkency, *Trade Related aspects of Intellectual*
3. Property Rights, *A Concise Guide to the Trips Agreement.*

OR

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 5.5 H₃

Indirect Tax Law

(Credit : 6)

Honours - 3 : Business Law Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus **Marks**

Unit 1: Introduction to Indirect Tax **16**

- 1.1 Central Excise
1.2 Customs
1.3 Sales Tax & VAT
1.4 Service Tax

Unit 2: Central Excise **16**

- 2.1 Background and introduction to Excise Law in India
2.2 Structure of Excise Law in India
2.3 Classification of goods :
- Central Excise Tariff Act 1985
- Rules for Interpretation of CETA
2.4 Valuation
- Study of section 4 and section 4 A along-with Rules for Valuation
2.5 CENVAT
- Basic meaning
- MODVAT

- CENVAT on Capitals goods
- 2.6 Administration structure of excise department

Unit 3: Customs 16

- 3.1 Background and Introduction to Customs Law in India
- 3.2 Structure of Customs Law in India
- 3.3 Administrative structure of Customs department Sections 3 to 6
- 3.4 'Goods' under Customs Act
- 3.5 Types of Duties
- 3.6 Valuation:
 - Section 14
 - Rules for valuation
- 3.7 Introduction to Baggage Rules and Import by Post and Courier

Unit 4: Sales Tax & VAT 16

- 4.1 Introduction to Central Sales Tax
- 4.2 Inter-state sale
- 4.3 Movement of Goods
- 4.4 Stock Transfer
- 4.5 VAT and its implication

Unit 5: Service Tax 16

- 5.1 Introduction and Background
- 5.2 Constitutional Validity
- 5.3 Provisions regarding :
 - Registration
 - Records
 - Self Assessment and verification
 - Interest on Delayed Payment

Internal Assessment : 20

Recommended Books:

1. Assam General Sales Tax Act & Rules - B.P. Todi
2. Assam Shops & Establishment Axct & Rules - B.P. Todi
3. K. Parameswaran, Power of Taxation under the Constitution (2008), Wadha, Nagpur
4. Walter R. Mahler, Sales and Excise Taxation in India (2008), Orient Longman, Delhi
5. R.V.Pattel, The Central Sales Tax Act (2008), Thripathi, Bombay
6. S.D. Singh, Principles of Law of Sales Tax (2008), Eastern, Lucknow

SEMESTER – VI

(FROM 2011-12 SESSION ONWARDS)

B.A., LL.B. 6.1

Political Science- VI (Public Administration)

(Credit : 7)

Major

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Nature & Scope of Public Administration	16
1.1 Meaning & Definition	
1.2 Evolution & Growth	
1.3 Public & Private Administration	
1.4 New Public Administration	
Unit 2: Theories of Organisation	16
2.1 Scientific Management	
2.2 Classical Theory	
2.3 Human Relations Theory	
2.4 Bureaucratic Theory	
2.5 Post Weberian Models	
Unit 3: Principles of Organisation	16
3.1 Hierarchy	
3.2 Unity of Command	
3.3 Span of Control	
3.4 Authority	
Unit 4: Structure of Organisation	16
4.1 Types of Chief Executive	
4.2 Functions of the Chief Executive	

- 4.3 Line, Staff & Auxiliary Agencies
- 4.4 Departments, Boards & Commissions

Unit 5: Administration **16**

- 5.1 Financial
 - 5.1.1 Meaning, Characteristics, Types, Significance of Budget
 - 5.1.2 Preparation & Execution of Budget
- 5.2 Control over Public Administration
 - 5.2.1 Legislative control
 - 5.2.2 Executive control
 - 5.2.3 Judicial control

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. Rumki Basu, *Public Administration-Concepts & Theories*
2. Avasti Maheswari, *Public Administration*
3. Mohit Battacharya, *Public Administration*

OR

B.A., LL.B. 6.1

Sociology- VI (Techniques of Social Research)

(Credit : 7)

Major

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus **Marks**

Unit 1: Social Surveys and Social Research	16
1.1 Meaning and Nature	
1.2 Objectives and Significance	
Unit 2: Research Design	16
2.1 Meaning and Types	
2.2 Formulation of Research Problem	
2.3 Hypothesis	
Unit 3: Sampling and Sources of Data	16
3.1 Meaning and Types	
3.2 Sources of Data	
Unit 4: Data Collection and Data Analysis	16

- 4.1 Techniques of Data Collection
 - 4.1.1 Questionnaire
 - 4.1.2 Observation
 - 4.1.3 Interview
 - 4.1.4 Case Study
- 4.2 Tabulation, Analysis and Interpretation

Unit 5: Statistics in Social Research **16**

- 5.1 Mean, Median, Mode
- 5.2 Standard Deviation

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. Goode, W.J & Hatt, Paul, K, *Methods in Social Research*, Delhi, Mc Graw Hill Book (1981)
2. Young, P.V, *Scientific Social Survey and Research*, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi,(1984)
3. Ghosh, B.N, *Scientific Method and Research*, Sterling Publishers, New Delhi (1982)
4. Jehoda, Marie, Deutsch, Morton and Cook, Stuart W., *Research Methods in Social Relations*, Dryden, New York

OR

B.A., LL.B. 6.1

History- VI (History of Assam)
Major

(Credit : 7)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus **Marks**

Unit 1: Sources and Foundation **16**

- 1.1 Sources: Archaeological, Epigraphic, Literary, Numismatic and Accounts of the Foreign Travellers
- 1.2 Foundation of Ahom Kingdom
- 1.3 Contemporary states in Brahmaputra Valley
 - 1.3.1 The Chutiya, Kachari and the Koch States.

Unit 2: Expansion and Consolidation **16**

- 2.1 Expansion and consolidation of Ahom Kingdom in the 16th Century
 - 2.1.1 Reign of Suhungmung Dihingiya Raja
 - 2.1.2 Conquests of neighbouring states and territories
 - 2.1.3 Administrative reforms

- 2.2 Rule of Pratap Singha- Ahom- Mughal Wars
 - 2.2.1 The treaty of 1639 - administrative developments
- 2.3 Invasion
 - 2.3.1 Mirjumla's Assam Invasion
 - 2.3.1.1 Causes and results
 - 2.3.2 Invasion of Ram Singha
 - 2.3.2.1 The Battle of Saraighat –its results

Unit 3: Court Crisis – Rule of Gadadhar Singha **16**

Unit 4: Ahom Rule **16**

- 4.1 Zenith of Ahom Rule – Rule of Rudra Singha
- 4.2 Decline and fall of the Ahom Kingdom
 - 4.2.1 The three Moamaria rebellions
 - 4.2.1.1 The Burmese invasions
 - 4.2.1.2 Appearance of East India Company in Assam politics
 - 4.2.1.3 The Treaty of Yandaboo and Assam.

Unit 5: Ahom system of administration **16**

- 5.1 The Ahom system of administration
- 5.2 Ahom Policy towards the Neighbouring Hill Tribes
- 5.3 Socio-economic condition of Assam under the Ahoms
- 5.3 Sankardeva and the rise of Neo - Vaishnavism

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. Acharyya, N.N, *A Brief History of Assam*
2. Baruah,S.L, *A Comprehensive History of Assam*
3. Borpujari, H.K, *Assam in the days of the Company*
4. Borpujari, H.K, *The Comprehensive History of Assam, Vol. II, III*
5. Gait, E.A, *A History of Assam.*

B.B.A., LL.B. 6.1

Strategic Management
Major

(Credit : 7)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: An overview of strategic Management: Defining Strategy, levels at which strategy operates: Approaches to strategic decision making: strategic intent,

vision, Mission, Business definition, objectives and goals, Environmental analysis and Diagnosis : concept of environment and its components; Environment scanning and appraisal, Organization appraisal, Strategic advantage analysis and diagnosis. **16**

Unit 2: Corporate-level strategies: Grand, Stability,. Expansion, Retrenchment, combination strategies, Corporate Restructuring. Business-level/strategies: Generic and tactics for business strategies. **16**

Unit 3: Strategic Analysis and choice: Process of strategic choice, corporate and business level strategic analysis, Subjective factors in strategic choice, contingency strategies and strategic plan. **16**

Unit 4: Activating Strategies: Interrelationship between formulation and implementation. Aspects of strategy Implementation, Project and Procedural Implementation. Resource allocation, Structural and Behavioural Implementation. **16**

Unit 5: Functional and Operational Implementation: Financial, Marketing, operations/production, Personnel plans and policies, information, Integration of functional plans and policies, Strategic evaluation and control: Techniques of strategic evaluation and control. **16**

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. Azhar Kaxmi: Business Policy and Strategic Management, Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi, 2005
2. Satish Seth - Corporate Strategy
3. Bhattacharry, S.K. And N. Venkataramin: Managing Business Enterprises: Strategies, Structure and Systems, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2004
4. L M Prasad - Business Policy & Strategic Management

B.Com., LL.B. 6.1

Auditing & Taxation

(Credit : 7)

Major

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

PART- A : TAXATION (32 Marks)

Unit 1: Income Tax : **16**
 Basic concept and definitions; Basis of charge; Residential Status and Tax Liability; Heads of Income: Income from salary, Income from house property, Profits and gains of business and profession, Capital gains, Income from other sources, computation of tax liability of a salaried individual Deduction from gross total income of individuals, Assessment procedure, Income tax authorities and their functions.

Unit 2: Central Excise & Value Added Tax: **16**
 Brief history of central excise, nature of excise duty, basic requirements for levy of central excise, important terms and definitions under the Central Excise Act; excisable goods.
 Customs: Brief history of custom duty; important terms and definitions under the customs Act, assessable value, baggage, bill of entry, bill of export, shipping bill, coastal goods, dutiable goods, prohibited goods, exported goods, imported goods, tariff value; types of customs duty.
 Meaning, features, advantages of VAT; goods covered under VAT; Rates of VAT; procedure of registration, procedure of obtaining registration under VAT,

PART- B : AUDITING (48 Marks)

Unit 3: Concept of Auditing: **16**
 The auditing, meaning, definition, object; classes of errors and frauds, auditor's duty regarding errors and frauds; advantages of auditing; Classification of audit: Continuous audit, periodical audit, interim audit, internal audit, external audit, cost audit, tax audit, management audit, audit programme, audit note book, commencement to audit. Internal check and its features, auditor's position in regard to internal check.

Unit -4: Vouching and Verification: **16**
 Meaning and definition of vouching and vouchers, object of vouching, common features of valid vouchers, vouching of cash receipts and payment Vouching of collection of book debts, payment to creditors, goods sold on hire purchase/instalment system wages
 Meaning and objects of verification, distinction between vouching and verification, auditor's position and duty regarding verification of assets and liabilities. Verification of cash and bank balances, stock in trade, book debts, investments, plants and machinery.

Unit 5: Company Auditor **16**
 Company auditor- qualification, appointment, powers, duties, liabilities and removal, Audit procedure of educational institution, club, co-operative society, hotel

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. Auditing by S.K. Dutta Choudhury, New Central Book Agency, Kolkata.

2. Auditing by Tandon
3. Chartered Accountant Journal
4. Official Publication of ICAL, New Delhi.

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 6.2

Family Law - II

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

(Credit : 8)

Time : 3 hours

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: Concepts:

16

- 1.1. What is Islam.
- 1.2. Significance of Islam.
- 1.3. Teachings of Islam.
- 1.4. Qoran as the foundation of Muslim Law.
- 1.5. Who is a Muslim.
- 1.6. History of Islam.
 - 1.6.1. Pre-Islamic Arabia.
 - 1.6.2. The Prophet and advent of Islam.
 - 1.6.3. Shias and Sunnis.
 - 1.6.4. Islamic Law in India.
 - 1.6.4.1. The Sharia.
 - 1.6.4.2. Replacement of Islamic Law by legislation : I.P.C. Evidence Act 1872, C.P.C, Cr. P.C., Contract Act, tort.
 - 1.6.4.3. Personal Law of Muslims: Some aspects are touched by Legislation: Divorce, Waqf etc.
 - 1.6.4.4. Application of Muslim Law: Muslim by birth, Muslim by conversion.
- 1.7. Sources of Muslim Law.
 - 1.7.1. Primary Sources.
 - 1.7.2. Secondary Sources.
- 1.8. School of Muslim Law.
 - 1.8.1. The Sunni School and its Sub-School.
 - 1.8.2. The Shia School and its Sub-School.
 - 1.8.3. The Motazilas.
 - 1.8.4. Points of difference between the Sunni and Shia School.

- Unit 2: Marriage (Nikah) and Divorce: 16**
- 2.1. Definition of Nikah.
 - 2.2. Objects of Nikah.
 - 2.3. Nature of Nikah.
 - 2.4. Essential requirement of valid Muslim marriage.
 - 2.5. Void and Irregular Muslim marriage.
 - 2.6. Muta marriage.
 - 2.7. Difference between Sunni and Shia law of marriage.
 - 2.8. Comparison between Muslim marriage and Hindu marriage.
 - 2.9. Dower (Mahr).
 - 2.9.1. Definition, Nature, importance and object of dower.
 - 2.9.2. Classification of dower.
 - 2.9.3. Consequences of non-payment of dower.
 - 2.9.4. Difference between Sunni and Shia Laws relating to dower.
 - 2.10. Restitution of Conjugal Rights.
 - 2.11. Divorce (Talaq).
 - 2.11.1. Extra-judicial divorce.
 - 2.11.2. Judicial divorce : The Dissolution of Muslim Marriages Act, 1939.
 - 2.11.3. Legal consequences of divorce.
- Unit 3: Minority and Guardianship Maintenance: 16**
- 3.1. Who is a Minor
 - 3.2. Appointment of Guardian
 - 3.3. Kinds of Guardian
 - 3.4. Comparison of Sunni and Shia Laws relating to Guardianship
 - 3.5. Maintenance
 - 3.5.1. Definition of maintenance
 - 3.5.2. Liability for maintenance
 - 3.5.3. Principles of maintenance
 - 3.5.4. Persons entitled to maintenance
 - 3.5.5. Right of Muslim divorced women to maintenance
- Unit 4: Gift, Will, Trust, Pre-emption: 16**
- 4.1. Gift (Hiba):
 - 4.1.1. Definition of Gift.
 - 4.1.2. Essentials of a valid gift.
 - 4.1.3. Gift made during death – illness.
 - 4.1.4. Void gifts.
 - 4.1.5. Revocation of gift.
 - 4.1.6. Sadaqah.
 - 4.2. Will (Wasiyat):
 - 4.2.1. Definition of Will.
 - 4.2.2. Essentials of a valid Will.
 - 4.2.3. Revocation of Will.
 - 4.2.4. Abatement of legacies.
 - 4.3. Trust (Waqf):
 - 4.3.1. Definition of Trust (waqf).
 - 4.3.2. Essentials of valid waqf

- 4.3.3. Wishes of the Waqf : The Doctrine of Cypres.
- 4.3.4. Mutawalli.
- 4.3.5. Legal incidents of Waqf.
- 4.3.6. Kinds of Waqf.
- 4.3.7. Revocation of Waqf.
- 4.3.8. The Waqf Act, 1913.
- 4.4. Pre-emption (Shuffa):
 - 4.4.1. Definition of pre-emption.
 - 4.4.2. Nature of the right of pre-emption.
 - 4.4.3. Constitutional validity of pre-emption.

Unit 5: Inheritance, Succession and Uniform Civil Code: 16

- 5.1. Applicability of certain Rules.
 - Rules of Primogeniture.
 - Rules of 'Spes Successionis'.
- 5.2. The Indian Succession Act, 1925.
- 5.3. Death-bed transactions.
- 5.4. Uniform Civil Code.
 - 5.4.1. Need for Uniform Civil Code.
 - 5.4.2. Art 44 of the Constitution of India.
 - 5.4.3. Impediments to the formulation of the Uniform Civil Code.

Internal Assessment : 20

Prescribed legislations:

1. *The Muslim Law (Shariat) Application Act, 1937.*
2. *The Dissolution of Muslim Marriage act, 1939.*
3. *The Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986.*
4. *The Special Marriage Act, 1954.*
5. *The Indian Succession Act, 1925.*
6. *The Waqf Act, 1995.*

Recommended Books:

1. D.F.Mulla : Principles of Mohammedan Law.
2. A. Fyzee : Outline of Mohammedan Law.
3. Tahir Mohammad : Mohammedan Law.
4. R.K.Sinha : Muslim Law.
5. Aqil Ahmed : Mohammedan Law.
6. N.H.Jhabala : Principles of Mohammedan Law.
7. Dr. Diwan : Family Law.
8. Dr. Diwan : Muslim Law in Modern India.

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 6.3

Property Law

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

(Credit : 8)

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
--------------------------	--------------

Unit 1: Introduction:	16
------------------------------	-----------

- 1.1. Definition, Object and Scope of the Act.
- 1.2. Transfer of Property- movable and immovable.
- 1.3. Interpretation Clause- 'Immovable clause', 'Instrument', 'attested', registered, attached to the earth', 'actionable claim', 'notice', 'actually express and constructive notice.
- 1.4. Vested and Contingent interest, Difference, Conditional Transfer, (5.25) Difference between Contingent interest and spes-successionis.

- NORMS PART -

Unit 2: Transfer of Property by Act of Parties:	16
--	-----------

- 2.1 Sec. 6- Spes-successionis, Mere right of re-entry, Easements, Restricted interest, Right to future maintenance, Mere right to sue, Pensions and stipends,
- 2.2 Sec. 7- Persons competent to transfer, Easements of valid transfer, competency of transfer.
Sec. 8- Operation of transfer.
Sec. 9- Oral transfer.
Sec. 10- Conditions restraining alienation.
- 2.3 Sec. 14- Rule against perpetuity- Object, Maximum remoteness of vesting, ultimate beneficiary in mothers' womb, Exceptions to the Rule.
- 2.4 Sec. 26 to 29- Condition Precedent and Condition subsequent
Fulfilment of Condition Precedent and Condition subsequent
- 2.5 Sec.35- Doctrine of Election.

Unit 3: Transfer of Immovable Property	16
---	-----------

- 3.1 Sec.38- Transfer by person authorized only under certain circumstances to transfer.
- 3.2 Sec.39- Transfer where third person is entitled to maintenance.
- 3.3 Sec. 40- Burden of obligation imposing restriction on use of land or of obligation annexed to ownership, but not amounting to interest of easement.
- 3.4 Sec. 41- Transfer by Ostensible Owner, Benami Transaction Act, 1988.
Sec. 42- Transfer by person having authority to revoke former transfer, Sec. 44 & 47, Transfer by Co-owner, Sec. 44-46, joint transfer for consideration, Sec. 48 & 78- Priority of Rights created by Transfer. Sec. 49- Transferee's rights under policy.
- 3.5 Sec. 50-51- Bonafide holders under defective title. Sec. 52- Transfer of property during pendency of suit. (Doctrine of Lis Pendens). Sec.53- Fraudulent Transfer, voidable by creditors.
Sec. 53A- Doctrine of Part- Performance, Partial information of equity of redemption, difference between English and Indian Law.

- FORMS PART -

- Unit 4: Sales of Immovable Property: 16**
- 4.1 Sec. 54- Definition of Sale, how made, 'Contract for sale', Essential of valid sale.
- 4.2 Hire- purchase agreements, Distinction between sale and exchange, Distinction between sale and gift.
- 4.3 Sec. 55- Rights and liabilities of buyer and seller.
- 4.4 Sec. 56- Marshalling by subsequent purchase.
- 4.5 Sec. 57- Provision by Court for incumbrances and sale freed therefrom.
- Unit 5: Mortgages, Leases, Exchanges, Gift & Actionable Claims : 16**
- 5.1 Sec. 58- Mortgages- Definition and Essential its kinds of Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagors and Mortgagees. Sec. 100- Charges- Definition and kinds- Distinction between charge and mortgage, charge and lien.
- 5.2 Sec. 105- Leases – Definition of Lease, Lessor, Lessee, premium and rent. Sec. 107- How made Sec. Rights and Liabilities of Lessor and Lessee. Sec. 111- Forfeiture of Lease. Holding over, Determination of Lease.
- 5.3 Sec. 118- Exchange- Definition, Rights and Liabilities of parties.
- 5.4 Sec. 122- Gift- Definition and Essential.
Sec. 123- Transfer how effected, modes of making gift.
Sec. 124- Gift of existing and future property.
Sec. 125- Gift to several of whom one does not accept.
Sec. 126- When gift may be suspended & revoked.
Sec. 127- Onerous gift.
Sec. 128- Universal donee.
- 5.5 Sec. 130- Transfer of Actionable claim,- Definition, Transfer how effected, Sec. 130 & 132- Rights of a transfer of an actionable claim.
Sec. 133 & 134- Warranty of solvency of debtor, Mortgaged debt.
Sec. 135- Assignment of rights under policy of insurance against fire.

Referred Case Laws:

1. *M. Ramkrishna Reddy V. Sub- Registrar, Bangalore, AIR (2000) Kant. 46.*
2. *Godrej and Boyee Manufacturing Co. Ltd. v State of Maharashtra (2009) 5 Sec.24.*
3. *Kaliperumal V. Rajagopal, (2009) 4 Sec. 193.*
4. *C. Cheriathan V. P. Narayanan Embranthiri (2009) 2 Sec. 673*
5. *Vimal Chand Ghevarchand Jain V. Ramakanta Eknath Jadoo (2009) 5 Sec. 713.*

Internal Assessment : 20

Recommended Books on The Transfer of Property Act.:

1. By- Prof. R. K. Sinha, (Publisher- Central Law Agency)
2. By- H. N. Tiwari, (Publisher- Allahabad Law Agency)
3. By- S. N. Sukla. - Allahabad Law Agency
4. By- S. M. Lahiri –
5. By- D. F. Mulla

6. By- S. M. Lahiri

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 6.4 OP₂

Women & Criminal Law

(Credit : 7)

Optional 2 : Crime & Criminology Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Introduction	16
1.3 Status of Women in India	
1.4 Status of Women – International concerns	
1.3 Constitution of India & Women	
1.3.1 Preamble	
1.3.2 Equality Provision	
Unit 2: Personal Laws and Women	16
2.1 Unequal position of women – different personal laws and Directive principles of State Policy	
2.2 Uniform Civil Code towards gender justice	
2.3 Sex inequality in inheritance	
2.4 Guardianship	
Unit 3: Criminal Laws and Women	16
3.1 Adultery	
3.2 Rape	
3.3 Outraging Modesty	
3.4 Domestic Violence	
Unit 4: Women Welfare Laws	16
4.1 General laws	
4.1.1 The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961	
4.1.2 Pre-natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation & Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994	
4.1.3 Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986	

4.1.4 Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1987

4.1.5 Family Courts Act, 1984

Unit 5: Labour Welfare Legislations

16

5.1 Maternity Benefit Act,

5.2 Factories Act,

5.3 Equal Remuneration Act,

5.4 Implementation of Wage Laws and Legislation on Women Employment

Referred cases

1. *Sumithra Vishnu v. Union of India* 1985 SC 1618
2. *Vellore Citizens' Welfare Forum v. Union of India* (1996) 5 SCC 647
3. *Vishaka v. State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1997 SC 3011 : (1997) 6 SCC 241

Prescribed Legislations:

1. *The Constitution of India (Relevant provisions)*
2. *Dowry Prohibition Act(Relevant provisions)*
3. *Indian Penal Code(Relevant provisions)*
4. *Criminal Procedure Code (Relevant provisions)*
5. *Indian Evidence Act(Relevant provisions)*
6. *Harassment at the Work Place and Public Place, Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956*
7. *The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986*
8. *The Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1978*
9. *Equal Remuneration Act, 1988*

Internal Assessment :

20

Recommended Books:

1. Revasia & Revasia, *Women Social Justice & Human Right* (1998), P.H. Publishing, New Delhi
2. Ajnes, Flavia, *Law as Gender Inequality*, (SecIV: Gen. Conl & Recomm) OUP, Delhi (1999)
3. Dr. Sayed Maqsood, *Law relating to Women*
4. Dr. S.C. Tripathi, *Law relating to Women*
5. *42nd Report of Law Commission* [Dissenting note of Justice Anna Chandy on Adultery, P.366]
6. *Towards Equality- Report of the Committee on the Status of Women* (Govt. of India), Ch. IV
7. Balram - *Women workers labour legislation in India* 1984 (2) I.L.J. 1527.
8. Lotika Sarkar, *The Law Commission of India* (1988).
9. U.Baxi, *Law and Poverty: Critical Essays* (1988), Eastern, Luknow
10. S.N. Jain ed, *Child and the Law* (1979) Indian Law Institute, New Delhi
11. Prof. Nomita Aggarwal, *Women and Law*
12. Dr. Manjula Batra, *Women and Law*
13. G.P. Reddy, *Women and Law*

OR**B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 6.4 OP₂****Media & Law****(Credit : 7)****Optional 2 : Constitutional Law Group**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Need of Law in Media	16
1.1 Freedom of Speech and Expression under the Indian Constitution and Restrictions	
1.2 Media Personal Privileges	
Unit 2: Print Media and Press Law	16
2.1 Introduction of Print Media and Press Law	
2.2 Broadcasting and its privileges	
2.3 Performer's Rights	
Unit 3: Copy Right Act, 1999	16
3.1 Indian Copy Right Act as amended	
Unit 4: Defamation-	16
4.1 Provisions embodied in the Indian Penal Code	
4.2 Indecent Representation Act, 1986	
Unit 5: Print Media and Registration Act, 1867	16
5.1 National Security Act, 1980	
Referred Cases-	
1. <i>Zee Telefilms Ltd. V. Union of India</i> (2005) 4 SCC 649	
2. <i>Bennett Coleman and Co. v. Union of India</i> AIR 1973 SC 106	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. Madhavi Goradia, *Facet Of Media Law*
2. *Media , Press and Telecommunication Law, 2007*
3. DR. A. Verma, *Cyber Crimes & Law*

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 6.5 H₄

Media and Law

(Credit : 6)

Honours – 4 : Constitutional Law Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus **Marks**

Unit 1: Need of Law in Media	16
1.1 Freedom of Speech and Expression under the Indian Constitution and Restrictions	
1.2 Media Personal Privileges	
Unit 2: Print Media and Press Law	16
2.1 Introduction of Print Media and Press Law	
2.2 Broadcasting and its privileges	
2.3 Performer's Rights	
Unit 3: Copy Right Act, 1999	16
3.1 Indian Copy Right Act as amended	
Unit 4: Defamation-	16
4.1 Provisions embodied in the Indian Penal Code	
4.2 Indecent Representation Act, 1986	
Unit 5: Print Media and Registration Act, 1867	16
5.1 National Security Act, 1980	

Referred Cases-

1. *Zee Telefilms Ltd. v. Union of India* (2005) 4 SCC 649
2. *Bennett Coleman and Co. v. Union of India* AIR 1973 SC 106

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. Madhavi Goradia, *Facet Of Media Law*
2. *Media , Press and Telecommunication Law, 2007*
3. DR. A. Verma, *Cyber Crimes & Law*

OR

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 6.5 H₄

Probation and Parole

(Credit : 6)

Honours – 4 : Crime & Criminology Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Probation	16
1.1 Definition of Probation	
1.2 Object of Probation	
1.3 Origin of Probation system India	
Unit 2:	16
2.1 Probation in USA	
2.2 Probation in UK	
2.3 Probation under Criminal Procedure Code (S.360)	
2.4 The Probation of Offender's Act, 1958	
Unit 3: Parole	16
2.1 Definition of Parole	
2.2 Object of Parole	
2.3 Origin of Parole in India	
Unit 4:	16
4.1 Parole in USA	
4.2 Parole in U.K.	
4.3 Judicial Trends	
4.4 Differences between Parole and Probation	
Unit 5: Essentials of Parole System	16
5.1 Parole Board	
5.2 Condition of Parole system	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. N.V. Paranjape, *Criminology and Penology*
2. Sutherland, *Principles of Criminology*
3. Siddiqui, *Criminology*
4. Sethna, *Society and Criminal*
5. Jones, *Crime and Penal System*

OR**B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 6.5 H₄**

Patent Right Creation and Registration**(Credit : 6)****Honours – 4 : Intellectual Property Law Group**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Introduction	16
1.1 Patent and its importance	
1.1.1 Theories of Protection	
1.1.2 Economic importance of Patent	
1.1.3 International Regime Relating to Patents –	
1.1.3.1 Convention and Treaties	
1.1.3.2 Relevant provisions under TRIPS and laws in US, UK and EU.	
Unit 2: The Patents Act, 1970 and the Patents (Amendment) Act, 1999.	16
2.1 Meaning of Patent	
2.2 Patents & Traditional Knowledge	
2.2 How to obtain a patent	
2.3 Specific Issues–Bio-patents, drug patents vis-à-vis public health, software patents, etc.	
2.4 Protection of traditional knowledge–domestic as well as international issues.	
2.5 Patent drafting	
Unit 3: Register of Patents and Patent Office	16
3.1 Register of patent	
3.2 Patent office	
3.3 Power of the Controller	
3.4 Power of Central Government	
3.5 Appeal	
Unit 4: Rights and obligations of a patentee	16
4.1 Nature of patent rights	
4.2 Limitation of the patentees' rights	
4.3 Obligation of patentee	
Unit 5: Transfer of Patent Rights – concept of Exhaustion of Rights	16
5.1 Compulsory Licenses and Licenses of Right	
5.2 Revocation and surrender of patents	
5.3 Infringement of Patents and penalties	
5.4 International and global patent information retrieval system [European Patent Treaty]	
5.6 Patent Co-operation treaty [PCT]	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. Prabudh Ganguli, *Gearing up for Patents*
2. Prabudh Ganguli, *Intellectual Property Rights*
3. P. Narayanan, *Intellectual Property Law*
4. Wadehra B.L., *Patents, Trademarks, Designs and Geological Indications.*
5. Cornish P., *Intellectual Property Law.*
6. P. Narayanan, *Patent Law* (4th ed., 2006)

OR**B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 6.5 H₄****Competition Law****(Credit : 6)****Honours – 4 : Business Law Group**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Competition Law	16
1.1 Background	
1.2 Prohibitions	
1.3 Competition Commission of India	
Unit 2: Corporate Finance and regulatory framework	16
2.1 Security Contract (Regulation) Act 1956	
2.2 SEBI Act 1992	
Unit 3:	16
3.1 Depositories Act 1996	
3.2 The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and enforcement of security Interest Act, 2002	
Unit 4: Regulatory framework for foreign trade, multinational companies	16
4.1 Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act 1992,	
4.2 UNCTAD Draft Model on Trans – national Corporations	
4.3 Control and regulation of foreign companies in India,	
4.4 Foreign collaborations and joint ventures	
Unit 5: Foreign Exchange Management	16
5.1 Background	
5.2 Policies	
5.3 Authorities	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books :**Books on :**

1. Competition Act 2002
2. Security Contract (Regulation) Act 1956
3. SEBI Act 1992
4. Depositories Act 1996
5. Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act 1992,
6. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999
7. Taxman's Student's Guide to Economic Laws

SEMESTER – VII
(FROM 2012-13 SESSION ONWARDS)

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 7.1**Indian Penal Code****(Credit : 7)**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus**Marks****Unit 1: Introduction****16**

- 1.1 Conception of Crime
- 1.2 Elements of criminal liability
 - 1.2.1 Author of crime – natural and legal person – human being
 - 1.2.2 *Mens rea* – evil intention
 - 1.2.3 Act in furtherance of guilty intention
 - 1.2.4 Injury to another
- 1.3 Stages of a crime
 - 1.3.1 Intention to commit an offence
 - 1.3.2 Preparation
 - 1.3.3 Attempt (SS. 511, 307)
 - 1.3.4 Accomplishment
- 1.4 Salient features of I.P.C.
 - 1.4.1 Definitions
 - 1.4.2 Jurisdiction – Territorial – Personal
 - 1.4.3 General Explanation
 - 1.4.4 Group liability – Common intention – Common object. (SS. 34, 149)
 - 1.4.5 Punishment
 - 1.4.6 White collar crime

Referred Cases :

1. *Baba Lodhi Vs. State of UP AIR 1987 : SC 1268*
2. *Krishna Kumar Vs. Union of India AIR 1959 Sc. 1390*

Unit 2: General Exceptions : Factors negating guilty intention (SS. 76, 79, 84, 85-86, 96-106) 16

- 2.1 Mental incapacity
 - 2.1.1 Minority
 - 2.1.2 Insanity – Medical and legal insanity
- 2.2 Intoxication – involuntary
- 2.3 Private defence : Justification and limits
 - 2.3.1 When private defence extends to causing of death to protect body and property.
 - 2.3.2 Necessity
 - 2.3.3 Mistake of fact
- 2.4 Abetment
- 2.5 Criminal Conspiracy

Referred Case :

1. *Lohit Chandra Das Vs. State of Assam (1986 I.G.L.R. 299)*

Unit 3: Offences against State and the Public 16

- 3.1 Offences against the state
 - 3.1.1 Waging war against the government of India. (SS. 121, 121A, 122, 123).
 - 3.1.2 Assaulting high officers (S. 124).
 - 3.1.3 Sedition (S. 124A).
 - 3.1.4 Waging war against a power at peace with the government of India.
- 3.2 Offences against public Tranquillity
 - 3.2.1 Unlawful Assembly (S. 141)
 - 3.2.2 Rioting (SS. 146, 147)
 - 3.2.3 Promoting enmity between different classes (S. 153 A)
 - 3.2.4 Affray (SS. 159, 160)

Referred Cases :

1. *Kedar Nath, AIR 1962 SC 955*
2. *Satvir Vs. State of Uttar Pradesh, AIR 2009 SC 1742*

Unit 4: Offences affecting human body and the reputation 16

- 4.1 Unlawful homicide
 - 4.1.1 Culpable homicide (S. 299)
 - 4.1.2 Murder (S. 300)
 - 4.1.3 Homicide by rash or negligent act (S. 304 A)
 - 4.1.4 Suicide (S. 309)
 - 4.1.5 Dowry death (304 B)
- 4.2 Hurt and grievous hurt
- 4.3 Wrongful restraint
- 4.4 Wrongful confinement
- 4.5 Criminal force

- 4.6 Assault
- 4.7 Kidnapping
- 4.8 Abduction
- 4.9 Sexual Assault (Rape) and other sexual offences
- 4.10 Cruelty to married woman (S. 498 A)
- 4.11 Defamation

Referred Cases :

1. *Bachan Sing Vs. State of Punjab (1980) 2 – SCC 684 (Capital Punishment)*
2. *Mehmat Ali Vs. the State of Assam (1986) 2 G.L.R. 323*
3. *Gian Kaur Vs. State of Punjab, (1996) 2 SCC 648 (Euthanasia – Mercy Killing)*
4. *Shyam Babu and Others Vs. State of Haryana AIR 2009 SC 577 (Kidnapping and Abduction)*
5. *Wazir Chand Vs. State of Haryana AIR 1989 SC 378 (Domestic Violence)*

Unit 5: Offences against Property 16

- 5.1 Theft (S. 378)
- 5.2 Extortion (S. 383)
- 5.3 Robbery (S. 390)
- 5.4 Dacoity (S. 391)
- 5.5 Criminal misappropriation of property (S. 403)
- 5.6 Criminal Breach of Trust (S. 405)

Referred Cases :

1. *Chandi Kumar Vs. Abanidhar Roy AIR 1965*
2. *Shyam Behari, 1957 G. LJ. 416*
3. *State of U.P. Vs. Shukhpal Singh & Others, AIR 2009 SC 1729 (Dacoity & Murder)*

Internal Assessment : 20

Recommended Books:

1. Ratan Lal and Dhiraj Lal – The Indian Penal Code.
2. K.D. Gaur – Criminal Law – Cases and Materials (2008), Butterworths India.
3. Prof. T. Bhattacharyya – The Indian Penal Code.
4. S.N. Misra – The Indian Penal Code.
5. R.C. Nigam – Law of Crimes in India, Vol. I & II

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 7.2

Criminal Procedure Code

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

(Credit : 6)

Time : 3 hours

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Introduction	16
1.1 Importance of Criminal Procedure, (S 6)	
1.2 Classes of Criminal Courts, Powers and Jurisdiction (Ss. 7, 9-19, 26-35)	
1.3 Executive Magistrates (Ss. 20, 21, 22, 23)	
1.4 Powers (Ss. 106-124, 129-132, 133-148, 177-189)	
1.5 Powers of Police Officers (Ss. 36-40)	
Unit 2: Arrest of Persons, Rights of arrested Persons (Ss. 41-57)	16
2.1 First Information Report (S. 154) - Evidentiary value of F.I.R.	
2.2 Summons and warrant of arrest (Ss. 61-69, 70-81)	
2.3 Proclamation and Attachment (Ss. 82-86)	
2.4 Search warrant (Ss. 93-105)	
2.5 Maintenance of wife, children and parents (Ss. 125-128)	
2.6 Police Investigation (Ss. 154-175)	
2.7 Bail – Anticipatory Bail (SS 437-439)	
Unit 3: Condition requisite for initiation of proceedings (Ss. 196-199)	16
3.1 Public Prosecutors (Ss. 24, 225-226)	
3.2 Complaints to Magistrates and commencement of proceedings (Ss. 200-210)	
3.3 Charges and Joinder of Charges (Ss. 211-224)	
Unit 4: Trials	16
4.1 Trial before Court of Sessions (Ss. 227-237)	
4.2 Trial of Warrant Cases a. Instituted on police report (Ss. 238-243) b. Instituted on other than police report (Ss. 244-247)	
4.3 Trials summon cases by Magistrate (Ss. 251-259)	
4.4 Summary trials (Ss. 260-265)	
4.5 Plea Bargaining (Ss. 265A-265L)	
4.6 Commissions for the examination of witnesses (Ss. 284-291 and 291 A)	
4.7 General Provision for enquiry and trial (Ss. 300-311A, 318-321, 323, 326, 328, 329, 344, 348)	
Unit 5: Appeals, Revisions etc.	16
5.1 Appeals (Ss. 372-394)	
5.2 Revisions (Ss. 395-405)	
5.3 Transfer of criminal cases (Ss. 406-412)	
5.4 Execution of order	
Referred Cases :	
1. <i>Brij Nandan Jaiwal V. Munna AIR 2009 SC 2001</i>	
2. <i>Bridaban Das V. State of W.B. (2009) 3 SCC 329</i>	
3. <i>Balbir Singh V. State of Delhi AIR 2007 SC 2397</i>	
4. <i>State of Haryana V. Dinesh Kumar (2008) 3 SCC 222</i>	
5. <i>Zahira Habibullah H Shiekh V. State of Gujrat (2004) 4 SCC 158</i>	
6. <i>Prahlad Singh Bhati V. NCT, Delhi (2001) 4 Sec 280</i>	

Internal Assessment :**20****Recommended Books:**

1. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal, Criminal Procedure Code
2. M.P. Tendon, Criminal Procedure Code
3. K.N. Chandrasekharan, Pillai, Kelkar's Criminal Procedures Code

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 7.3**Jurisprudence****(Credit : 7)**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]**Detailed Syllabus****Marks**

Unit 1: Introduction	16
1.1 Definition, Nature and Scope of Jurisprudence	
1.2 Definition, nature and kinds of Law, State and Sovereignty	
1.3 Justice	- Meaning and kinds, Civil and Criminal Justice. - Administration of Justice, Punishment theories
1.4 Sources of Law	- Legal and Historical sources of Law - Legislation - Precedent - Custom - Professional Opinion - Agreement, etc.
Unit 2: Basic Theory of Law : Schools of Law (Part - I)	16
2.1 Analytical Legal Positivism	- Different approaches of Austin, Bentham and Hart
2.2 Kelson's Pure Theory of Law	- 'Grundnorm'
2.3 Historical School of Law	- Contribution of Savigny - Distinction between Legal History and Historical Jurisprudence - Analytical School and Historical School
Unit 3: Basic Theory of Law : Schools of Law (Part - II)	16
3.1 Sociological School of Law.	- approaches of Ihering, Duguit, Spencer.

- 3.2 Roscoe Pound's 'Social Engineering'.
- 3.3 'Social Solidarity' and its implications.
- 3.4 American Realism – 'Human Factor' and Scandinavian Realists.
- 3.5 Natural Law School – Origin, Development and revival in 20th century.
 - Human Rights – Fundamental Rights in Indian Constitution.
 - Reflections in the Constitution of India as well as in the decisions of Supreme Court of India with special reference to Maneka Gandhi Vs. Union of India, AIR 1978 SC 597.

Unit 4: Legal Concepts

16

- 4.1 Persons – Natural and Artificial of Legal – implications.
- 4.2 Legal Rights and Duties
 - Analysis of legal rights and kinds of legal rights
 - Hohfeld's Theory
- 4.3 Definition, nature and kinds of Liability
 - Civil and Criminal Liability
 - Remedial and Vicarious Liability etc.
 - Negligence and Duty of Care, Strict Liability
- 4.4 The Law of Obligations
- 4.5 The Law of Property
- 4.6 Ownership and Possession
 - Concepts & Distinction
 - Kinds of Ownership
 - Social control of Ownership
 - Kinds of Possession
 - Possessory remedies
- 4.7 Feminist Jurisprudence
- 4.8 Law of Procedure

Unit 5: Indian Legal System

16

- 5.1 Concepts of Dharma – Sruti and Smriti
Supremacy of Law over King & State – Law is the King of Kings
- 5.2 Indian Legal System after independence
- 5.3 Natural Law – Indian concepts and perception with special reference to Kesavananda Bharti Vs. State of Kerala AIR 1973 SC 1461
- 5.4 Concept of Truth (Satya), Non-violence (Ahimsa) and Right code of Moral conduct (Sadachar) and Indian Constitution
- 5.5 Analytical Positivism and Legal Positivism

Referred Case Law on Legal Positivism : A.K. Gopalan Vs. State of Madras, AIR 1950 SC 28

- 5.6 Sociological Jurisprudence in Indian Perspective and its new judicial response on Social Interest, Protection of Bonded Labour & Child Labour and Control of Environmental Pollution

Referred Cases and Amendments :

1. *Olga Tellis Vs. Bombay Municipal Corporation, AIR 1986 SC 180*
2. *Bandhua Mukti Marcha Vs. Union of India, AIR 1984 SC 802*
3. *Peoples Union for Democratic Rights Vs. Union of India, AIR 1982 SC. 1473*

4. 42nd Constitutional Amendment Act. 1976**Recommended Books for Unit 5 (Indian Legal System):**

1. *Fundamentals of Jurisprudence – The Indian Approach – by Dr. S.K. Dhyani (Publisher – Central Law Agency), Chapter – 2*
2. *Dias Jurisprudence – Chapter – 3 (Rules, laws and legal system) (Publisher – Butterworths)*
3. *Jurisprudence – Legal Theory – by Dr. B.N. Mani Tripathi (Publisher – Allahabad Law Agency).*

Internal Assessment :**20****Recommended Books:**

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory – by V.D. Mahajan.
2. Fundamentals of Jurisprudence – The Indian Approach – by Dr. S.N. Dhyani.
3. Jurisprudence – The Philosophy and Method of Law – by Bodenheimer.
4. Jurisprudence – by R.W.M. Dias.
5. Jurisprudence – Legal Theory – by Dr. B.N. Mani Tripathi.
6. The Concept of Law – by H.L.A. Hart.
7. Introduction to Jurisprudence – by Dr. Avtar Singh.
8. Salmond on Jurisprudence – by P.J. Fitzgerald.

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 7.4 OP₃**Banking Law****(Credit : 5)****Optional 3 : Business Law Group**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]**Detailed Syllabus****Marks**

Unit 1: Origin of the word 'Bank' – evolution of Banking institution Classification of Banking – Commercial Banking – Central Bank – The Reserve Bank of India – its Organization – Functions of Central Bank – Banking Systems – Branch Banking and Unit Banking – Chain Banking and Group Banking – Deposit Banking – Investment Banking and Mixed Banking – their features and functions. **16**

Unit 2: The Banking Regulation Act, 1949 – Applicability to different kinds of Banks.

General Provisions : Definitions – Banking, Banking Company, Banking Policy, Branch Office, Company, Demand and Time Liability – small scale industrial

concern. Business in which a Banking company may engage – Use of the word “Bank”, “Banker”, “Banking” and “Banking Company” Prohibition of Trading Disposal of Banking Assets. Requirements as to paid-up capital and reserves. Regulation of Capital and Voting Rights of shareholders.

Restriction on commission, brokerage, discount etc. on sale of shares. Prohibition of charge on unpaid capital. Prohibition of floating charge on assets. Restriction as to payment of Dividend – Reserve Fund – Restriction on the nature of subsidiary companies.

Management and Control : Restrictions on certain forms of employment – constitution of Board of Directors – Chairman – Exemption from holding qualification shares for Chairman etc. – overriding effect of Sec. 10A and 10B over other laws, contracts etc. – Prohibition of common Directors Restriction on Loans and advances – Determination of Policy by the Reserve Bank of India regarding Loans and Advances – Assets of a Banking Company – Maintenance of liquid Assets.

Power of the Reserve Bank : Election of new Director – Cash Reserve – Licensing of Banking Companies – Cancellation of License – Opening of new and Transfer of Existing Business – Power to call for information – Power of Inspection – Power to give directions – Power to Remove Managerial and other persons – Power to Appoint Additional Directors – Suspension of Business – Winding up – Powers of the High Court in Winding up – Nomination for Payment of Directors’ Money. **16**

Unit 3: Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881 – Definition – The Essential Characteristics – Kinds – Difference Between Bill as Exchange and Cheque Bill of exchange and Promissory note – Parties to a Negotiable Instrument – Holder and Herder in Due Course – Privileges of a Holder in Due Course – Competence of Parties to Negotiable Instrument – (Minor, Lunatic, Insolvent, Joint Stock Company, Agent, Partnership Firm, Legal Representative, Joint Hindu Family). Liabilities of Parties to Negotiable instrument.

Presentment for Acceptance and Payment – Negotiation Assignment and Negotiation – Endorsement and its Kinds – Once a bearer always a bearer – Discharge of Parties – Different modes of Discharge – Dishonour of instruments – Liabilities of Bankers – (a) As Paying Banker – When a Banker can Refuse to pay Customer’s Cheque. (b) Liabilities as Collecting Banker – Crossing of Cheque – Liabilities of Bankers on Crossed Cheques. Payment of Customer’s Cheque – the Paying Banker’s Risks – The Precaution to be taken. **16**

Unit 4: Relationship Between Banker and Customer – Meaning of the Term “Customer” – General Relationship between a Banker and Customer – Obligation of Banker – Obligation to Honour Cheque – Garnishee Order – Stopping Payment of Cheque – Obligation to Maintain secrecy of Accounts – Limitation of Banker’s Obligation as Regards Secrecy – Disclosure as Legal Necessity Disclosure as a Banking Practice – Disclosure in Public Interest – Consequence of Wrongful Dishonour of Cheques – Rights of Bankers – Right of General Lien – Right of Set-off – Right of appropriation – Appropriation by the Debtor and the Creditor. **16**

Unit 5: Special Types of Banker's Customers – Minors – Married Woman – Pardanashin Woman – Illiterate Persons – Drunkards – Lunatics – Executors and Administrators – Customer's Attorneys – Joints Accounts – Joint Hindu Family – Partnership Firm – Payment of Firm's Debts and Separate Debts – Joint Stock Companies – Modes of Charging Securities – Lien, Pledge Hypothecation – Mortgage – "Charge" – Meaning – Mortgage and Charge – Assignment – Contract of Indemnity and Guarantee – Situations Under Which Letters of Indemnity are obtained. **16**

Referred Cases :

Ram Ratan Vs. Director of Enforcement (AIR 1966, SC 495)

Chidambara Vs. Ranga (AIR 1966, SC 193)

Pankaj Mehra Vs. State of Maharashtra (AIR 2000, SC 1953)

Verra Exports Vs. T. Kalavathy (AIR 2002, SC 38)

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. Banking Law & Practice in India – Tannan.
2. Banking Law & Practice – S.N. Maheswari.
3. Lectures on Banking Law – Anjani Kant.
4. Banking Law – Varshney.
5. Banking Law – Dr. R.K. Bangia.

OR

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 7.4 OP₃

Penology and Victimology

(Credit : 5)

Optional 3 : Crime & Criminology Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus **Marks**

Unit 1: Introduction- Penology **16**

1.1 Definition of Penology

1.2 Punishment

1.2.1 Concept of Punishment

1.2.2 Object of

1.2.3 Theories of

1.2.3.1 Deterrent theory of Punishment

1.2.3.2 Retributive theory of Punishment

- 1.2.3.3 Preventive theory of Punishment
- 1.2.3.4 Reformatory theory of Punishment

Unit 2: Capital Punishment	16
2.1 Capital Punishment in India	
2.2 Constitutionality of Capital Punishment	
2.3 Judicial Trend	

Unit 3: Sentencing and Imprisonment	16
3.1 Approaches to Sentencing	
3.1.1 Alternatives to Imprisonment	
3.1.2 Probation	
3.1.3 Compensation	
3.1.4 Fines	
3.2 Imprisonment	
3.2.1 Jail System	
3.2.2 Classification of Prisoners	
3.2.3 Open Prison	

Unit 4: The Police System	16
4.1 Police Force in India	
4.2 The role of Police	
4.3 Functions of Police	

Unit 5: Victimology	16
5.1 Need for Compensation	
5.2 Compensation and Rehabilitation	
5.3 Compensation as a Mode of Punishment	
5.4 Constitutional Perspective of Compensation	

Referred Cases

1. Bishnu Deo v. State of West Bengal AIR 79 SC 964
2. Munna v. State of UP AIR 82 SC 806
3. Samnder Singh v. State of Rajasthan AIR 87 SC 737
4. Dharan Bir v. State of UP (1979) 3 SCC 645
5. Sunil Batra v. Delhi Administration, AIR 1980 SC 1579

Internal Assessment :	20
------------------------------	-----------

Recommended Books:

1. N.V. Paranjape, *Criminology and Penology*
2. Sutherland, *Principles of Criminology*
3. Siddiqui, *Criminology*
4. Sethna, *Society and Criminal*
5. Jones,,*Crime and Penal System*

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 7.5 P₁**Alternate Dispute Resolution****(Credit : 5)****Practical – 1**

Full Marks: 100 [60+20+20] Pass marks: 45 [27+9+9]

Theory : 60, Pass Marks : 27

Practical : 20, Pass Marls : 9

Internal Assessment : 20, Pass Mark : 9

[For Unit - 1, 2 & 3 there will be written examination of 60 marks of 2 hour duration. Pass mark in the written examination will be 27 marks. Practical examination with viva-voce will be of 20 marks. Pass mark for practical examination will be 9 marks. There will be internal assessment from all the Units and pass mark for internal assessment will be 9 marks.]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
--------------------------	--------------

Unit 1: UNCITRAL, 1980 and UNCITRAL Rules, 1985	20
--	-----------

- | | |
|--|--|
| A. History | |
| B. International developments | |
| C. Government of India's obligation (Article 51, Art. 253) | |

Unit 2: The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996	20
---	-----------

- | | |
|-----------------------|--|
| A. Mediation | |
| B. Conciliation | |
| C. Arbitration | |
| D. Pure Legal Process | |

Unit 3: ADR Provision Under the Constitution of India and under Different Laws	20
---	-----------

- | | |
|--|--|
| A. ADR provisions under the CPC, 1908 (Sec. 89) | |
| B. ADR provision under the Hindu Marriage Act, 1955 [Sec. 23 (2)] | |
| C. ADR provision under the relevant provisions of the Indian Contract Act, 1872. | |
| D. ADR provisions under the Constitution of India, Article 298, Art. 299 and the related provisions of Art. 53 and Art. 162. | |
| E. Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987 (relevant provisions) | |

Referred Cases :

1. *K.K. Modi Vs. K.N. Modi & others, AIR 1998 SC 1297.*
2. *National Insurance Co. Vs. Amal Kumar Das, AIR 1998 Gau – 1.*
3. *SBP & Co. Vs. Patel Engg. Ltd. 2005 (8) SCC 618.*
4. *Krishna Bhagya Jala Nigam Ltd. Vs. G. Arisandra Reddy (2007) 2 SCC 720.*
5. *Oil & Natural Gas Corporation Vs. Saw Pipes Ltd. 2003 (4) SCALE 92 – 185.*

Practical : Marks : 20 [Written Report : 15 + Viva-voce : 5]

Every student is to attend mediation centres of the High Court, the District Courts, the Permanent Lok Adalats and other Centres under the guidance of the teacher concerned. They will also be required to submit a Report of the cases attended. Written reports will be submitted to the teacher of this paper within a week after attending the Mediation centers and other centres. The teacher will evaluate these reports continuously through out the semester and award marks.

[Note: The written reports evaluated by the teacher along with list of the marks awarded will be placed before the external examiner at the time of vive-voce examination. The teacher of the practical paper will be the internal examiner who along with the external examiner will jointly award final marks on written reports and viva-voce examination. Written reports will not be accepted for final evaluation by the external & internal examiners if they are not submitted and evaluated regularly throughout the semester.]

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. The Arbitration and Conciliation
By Dr. Avtar Singh.
2. The Arbitration and Conciliation
By Dr. N.V. Paranjape.

B.A., / B.B.A., / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 7.6 H₅
Interpretation of Statute & Principles of Legislation **(Credit : 6)**
Honours – 5 : Constitutional Law Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus **Marks**

Unit 1: Interpretation of Statutes	16
1.1 Meaning, Objects and Scope of 'interpretation', 'construction' and 'statute'	
1.2 Nature and Kinds of Indian Laws: Statutory, Non-statutory, Codified, Uncodified, State-made and State-recognised laws	
1.3 Commencement, operation and repeal of statutes	
1.4 Purpose of interpretation of statutes.	
1.4.1 Basic Sources of Statutory Interpretation	
(i) The General Clauses Act, 1897: Nature, Scope and Relevance (Ss.6- 8)	
(ii) Definition clauses in various Legislations: Nature and Interpretative Role	

Unit 2: Interpretation	16
2.1 Aids to Interpretation (Parts of the statute and their interpretative role)	
2.1.1 Internal aids	
2.1.2 Title	
2.1.3 Preamble	
2.1.4 Headings and marginal notes.	
2.1.5 Sections and sub-sections	
2.1.6 Punctuation marks.	
2.1.7 Illustrations, exceptions, provisos, saving clauses, explanations and schedules	
2.1.8 Non-obstante clause.	
2.2 External aids	
2.2.1 Role of Constituent Assembly debates in the interpretation of the Constitution of India	
2.2.2 Legislative history- Legislative Intention, Statement of objects and reasons, legislative debates, Committee reports, Law Commission reports etc.	
2.2.3 International-law and human-rights documents	
2.2.4 Dictionaries-Translations	
2.2.5 Statutes in pari material	
Unit 3: Rules of Statutory Interpretation	16
3.1 Primary Rules	
3.2 Literal rule	
3.3 Golden rule	
3.4 Mischief rule (rule in the Heydon's case)	
3.5 Rule of harmonious construction	
3.6 Secondary Rules	
3.6.1. Noscitur a sociis (Associated words)	
3.6.2. Eiusdem generis	
3.6.3. Reddendo singula singulis	
Unit 4: Maxims of Statutory Interpretation	16
4.1 Delegatus non potest delegare	
4.2 Expressio unius exclusio alterius	
4.3 Generalia specialibus non derogant	
4.4 In pari delicto potior est conditio possidentis	
4.5 Utres valet potior quam pareat	
4.6 Expressum facit cessare tacitum	
4.7 In bonam partem	
Unit 5: Interpretation with reference to subject matter and purpose	16
5.1 Taxing Statute	
5.2 Penal Statute	
5.3 Welfare legislation	
5.4 Colourable legislation	
5.5 Residuary power	

5.6 Doctrine of repugnancy

Referred Cases

1. *Girija K. Phukan v. State of Assam* 1984 (2) LR 488
2. *Bengal Immunity Co. Ltd. V. State of Bihar* 1955 2 SCR 603
3. *Smti Charu Deba v. Umeswari Nath & other* AIR 1995 Gau 9.
4. *P. Ramachandra Rao v. State of Karnataka* (2002) 4 SCC 578
5. *Bhatia International v. Bulk Trading S.A.* (2002) 4 SCC 105
6. *R.M.D.C. v. Union of India*, AIR 1957 SC 628
7. *Avtar Singh v. State of Punjab*, AIR 1955 SC 1107
8. *A.S. Sulochana v. C. Dharmalingam*, AIR 1987 SC 242
9. *ShashiKant Laxman Kale v. Union of India*, AIR 1990 SC 2114 (1990) 4 SCC 366

Prescribed Legislation:

The General Clauses Act, 1897

Internal Assessment :**20****Recommended Books:**

1. P. St. J. Langan, *Maxwell on the Interpretation of Statutes* (12th ed., 1969)
2. Vepa P. Sarathi, *Interpretation of Statutes* (4th ed., 2003)
3. G.P. Singh, *Principles of Statutory Interpretation* (11th ed., 2008)
4. S.G.G. Edgar, *Craies on Statute Law* (1999)
5. Swarup Jagdish, *Legislation and Interpretation*
6. P. St. Langan (Ed.). *Maxwell on The Interpretation of Statutes* (1976)
N.M.Tripathi, Bombay
7. K. Shanmukham, *N.S.Bindras's Interpretation of Statutes*, (1997) The Law Book Co. Allahabad.
8. V.Sarathi, *Interpretation of Statutes*, (1984) Eastern, Lucknow
9. M.P. Jain, *Constitutional Law of India*, (1994) Wadhwa & Co.
10. M.P. Singh, (Ed.) *V.N.Sukla's Constitution of India*, (1994) Eastern, Lucknow.
11. U. Baxi, *Introduction to Justice K.K.Mathew's, Democracy Equality and Freedom* (1978) Eastern, Lucknow

OR

B.A., / B.B.A., / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 7.6 H₅
Penology and Victimology
Honours - 5 : Crime & Criminology Group

(Credit : 6)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Introduction- Penology	16
1.1 Definition of Penology	
1.2 Punishment	
1.2.1 Concept of Punishment	
1.2.2 Object of	
1.2.3 Theories of	
1.2.3.1 Deterrent theory of Punishment	
1.2.3.2 Retributive theory of Punishment	
1.2.3.3 Preventive theory of Punishment	
1.2.3.4 Reformatory theory of Punishment	
Unit 2: Capital Punishment	16
2.1 Capital Punishment in India	
2.2 Constitutionality of Capital Punishment	
2.3 Judicial Trend	
Unit 3: Sentencing and Imprisonment	16
3.1 Approaches to Sentencing	
3.1.1 Alternatives to Imprisonment	
3.1.2 Probation	
3.1.3 Compensation	
3.1.4 Fines	
3.2 Imprisonment	
3.2.1 Jail System	
3.2.2 Classification of Prisoners	
3.2.3 Open Prison	
Unit 4: The Police System	16
4.1 Police Force in India	
4.2 The role of Police	
4.3 Functions of Police	
Unit 5: Victimology	16
5:1 Need for Compensation	
5:2 Compensation and Rehabilitation	
5:3 Compensation as a Mode of Punishment	
5:4 Constitutional Perspective of Compensation	

Referred Cases

1. Bishnu Deo v. State of West Bengal AIR 79 SC 964
2. Munna v. State of UP AIR 82 SC 806
3. Samnder Singh v. State of Rajasthan AIR 87 SC 737
4. Dharan Bir v. State of UP (1979) 3 SCC 645
5. Sunil Batra v. Delhi Administration, AIR 1980 SC 1579

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. N.V. Paranjape, *Criminology and Penology*
2. Sutherland, *Principles of Criminology*
3. Siddiqui, *Criminology*
4. Sethna, *Society and Criminal*
5. Jones, *Crime and Penal System*

OR

B.A., / B.B.A., / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 7.6 H₅
Patent, Drafting and Specification Writing
Honours – 5 : Intellectual Property Law Group

(Credit : 6)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

<u>Detailed Syllabus</u>	<u>Marks</u>
Unit 1: Introduction- Patent and its importance	16
Unit 2: Patent drafting	16
Unit 3: Specification	16
3.1 General	
3.2 Provisional Specification	
3.3 Complete Specification	
3.3.1 Priority date and state of the art	
3.3.2 Drafting of Specification	
3.4 Construction of Specification	
3.5 Amendment of Specification	
Unit 4: Opposition to Grant of Patent	16
4.1 Procedure	
4.4 Grounds of opposition	
Unit 5:	16
5.1 Discretion of Controller	
5.2 Disclaimer and References	

Referred Cases

1. *Excerpts from Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd. v. Fada Radio Ltd.*, AIR 1930 PC 1
2. *Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd v. Cipla Limited*, 2008 (37) PTC 71 (Del)

Internal Assessment :**20****Recommended Books:**

1. Prabudh Ganguli, *Gearing up for Patents*
2. Prabudh Ganguli, *Intellectual Property Rights*
3. P. Narayanan, *Intellectual Property Law*
4. Wadehra B.L., *Patents, Trademarks, Designs and Geological Indications.*
5. Cornish P., *Intellectual Property Law.*
6. P. Narayanan, *Patent Law* (4th ed., 2006)

OR**B.A., / B.B.A., / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 7.6 H₅****Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law****(Credit : 6)****Honours – 5 : Business Law Group**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]**Detailed Syllabus****Marks**

Unit 1: The Concept: Inability to pay Debt	16
1.1 Transfer of property to a third person for benefit of creditors	
1.2 Transfer with intent to defeat the creditors	
1.3 Fraudulent preference in transfer of property	
Unit 2:	16
2.1 Absconding with intent to defeat the creditors	
2.2 Sale of property in execution of decree of court	
2.3 Adjudication as insolvent	
Unit 3: Insolvency Petition	16
3.1 By Creditor	
3.2 By Debtor	
3.3 Contents of the petition	
3.4 Admission	
3.5 Procedure	
Unit 4: Duties of the debtor and Interim Proceedings against the debtor	16
Unit 5: Order of Adjudication	16
5.1 Effect	
5.2 Publication	

5.3 Dismissal of petition filed by a creditor

Internal Assessment :**20****Recommended Books:**

1. Law of Insolvency- Avtar Singh
2. Bankruptcy Reform Act ,1994
3. Banking Law, R.N. Choudhury
4. Lecture on Banking Law- Anjani Kant

SEMESTER – VIII
(FROM 2012-13 SESSION ONWARDS)

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 8.1**Company Law****(Credit : 6)**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus**Marks****Unit 1: Introduction****16**

- 1.1 Historical background
- 1.2 Meaning, definition, features or characteristics of a company.
- 1.3 Different types of companies, definitions, distinction and conversion.
- 1.4 Distinction between company and partnership.

Referred Case :

1. *Salmon Vs. Salmon and Company Ltd. (1897) AC 22*

Unit 2: Formation of Company**16**

- 2.1 Formation, Registration and Incorporation, Certificate of Incorporation, Commencement of Business, Advantages and Disadvantages of Incorporation of Company.
- 2.2 Promoter, meaning, legal position, duties and liabilities.
- 2.3 Memorandum of association, articles of association, clauses and conditions, legal effects, alteration, doctrine of *ultra-vires*, constructive notice, doctrine of indoor management.

Referred Cases :

1. *Lee Vs. Lee's Air Farming Ltd. (1961) AC 12.*

2. *Ashbury Railway Carriage and Iron Co. Ltd. Vs. Riche*, (1875) LR 7 HL 653.
3. *Lakshmanaswami Mudaliar Vs. LIC*, AIR 1963, SC 1185.
4. *Royal British Bank Vs. Turquand* (1856) 119 ER 886.

Unit 3: Prospectus, Shares and Membership **16**

- 3.1 Prospectus, meaning, definition, significance and contents, registration of prospectus, statement in lieu of prospectus, golden rule of framing prospectus, liability of misstatement or untrue statement in prospectus.
- 3.2 Shares, meaning, definition, characteristics, classifications, distinction, allotment, transfer and transmission of shares, share certificate, share warrant, stock and shares, share at discount, call on shares, forfeiture of shares.
- 3.3 Members, modes of acquiring membership, shareholders, their rights, duties and liabilities.
- 3.4 Majority rule, oppression of minority shareholders, protection of minority against oppression and mismanagement.

Referred cases :

1. *Foss Vs. Harbottle* (1843) 67 ER 189.
2. *S.P. Jain Vs. Kalinga Tubes Ltd.* AIR 1965 SC 1535.

Unit 4: Law Relating to Debt, Finance and Company Management **16**

- 4.1 Debenture, meaning, definition, nature and classification, creation of charges, fixed and floating charges, conversion, distinction between debenture and share.
- 4.2 Shareholders' meeting, meaning, classification, resolutions etc.
- 4.3 Directors, managing director, appointment, qualification, legal position, disqualification, disabilities, retirement, removal, powers and duties, rights and liabilities etc.
- 4.4 Auditors, appointment, removal, rights, duties and liabilities, auditors are watch dogs and not blood hounds etc.

Unit 5: Administrative Regulations and Winding up **16**

- 5.1 Central government control by registrar of companies
- 5.2 Company law tribunals, role of National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) and National Company Law Appellant Tribunal (NCLAT) etc.
- 5.3 SEBI (Security Exchange Board India)
- 5.4 Winding up, meaning, definition, classification, consequences, liquidator, contributory etc.

Referred Case :

1. *Seth Mohan Lal Vs. Grain Chambers Ltd.* AIR 1968 SC 772.

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. Company law by – Palm

2. Company law by – Gower
3. Company law by – Avtar Singh
4. Morden Company law by – S.C. Tripathi

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 8.2

Law of Evidence

(Credit : 7)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: Introduction

16

- 1.1 The main features of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872
- 1.2 Definition of Evidence Interpretation clause – Sec. 3-4, Nature and Purpose Law of Evidence in Civil and Criminal cases, 'May presume', 'Shall presume', Conclusive Proof.
- 1.3 Central conceptions in Law of Evidence
 - 1.3.1 Facts, Distinction between Relevant facts and facts in issue.
 - 1.3.2 Proved, Not Proved and Disproved.
 - 1.3.3 Oral and Documentary Evidence.
 - 1.3.4 Circumstantial Evidence and Direct Evidence.
 - 1.3.5 Presumption (Ss. 4, 113A-113-B, 114)
 - 1.3.6 Witness
 - 1.3.7 Appreciation of evidence.
- 1.4 Applicability of Evidence Act on Electronic Record.
- 1.5 Division of Evidence – Direct, Indirect, Real and Personal, Original and Hearsay, Primary and Secondary, Oral and of Documentary, judicial etc.

Unit 2: Relevancy & Admissibility of Facts :

16

- 2.1 Facts – Relevancy of facts (S.S – 16), facts in Issue, Facts distinguished from law, facts which is to be proved, not proved and Proof in civil and criminal cases disproved,
- 2.2 Doctrine of Res. Gastae (Ss. 6-9, 11)
- 2.3 Evidence of Common Intention – relating to conspiracy (S. 10)
- 2.4 The problems of relevancy of “otherwise” irrelevant facts (Sec. 11)
- 2.5 Relevant facts for proof of custom (S. 13)
- 2.6 Facts concerning bodies and mental state (Ss. 14, 15)
- 2.7 Relevancy and Admissibility of facts
- 2.8 Admission and confession (Ss. 24-30)
 - 2.8.1 Definition
 - 2.8.2 Similarity and difference between 'admission' and 'confession'
 - 2.8.3 Admission in civil cases, when relevant (S. 23)
 - 2.8.4 Classification of confession – judicial and Extra-judicial
 - 2.8.5 Confession to police (Ss. 25-30)

- 2.8.6 Retracted confession (S. 27)
- 2.8.7 Improper admission and rejection of evidence

- Unit 3: Dying Declaration (Ss. 32-55) 16**
- 3.1 Statements by persons who cannot be called as witnesses (Ss. 32-33)
 - justification for relevance on dying declarations
 - judicial standards for appreciation of evidentiary value of dying declaration
 - 3.2 How much of a statement to be proved (S. 39)
 - 3.3 Relevance of judgment (Ss. 40-44)
 - 3.4 Opinion of third person when relevant (Ss. 45-51)
 - 3.5 Character when relevant (Ss. 52-55)
 - in civil cases, character to prove conduct imputed, irrelevant
 - in criminal cases, previous good character relevant, previous bad character not relevant, except in reply, character as affecting damages.
- Unit 4: Proof, Burden of Proof And Estoppel : 16**
- 4.1 Facts which need not be proved (Ss. 56-58)
 - 4.2 Oral Evidence (Ss. 59-60)
 - 4.3 Documentary Evidence (Ss. 61-73)
 - in aspect of electronic records, video conferencing and digital signatures and its verification.
 - 4.4 Public Documents (Ss. 74-78)
 - 4.5 Presumptions of documents (Ss. 79-90), including electronic forms, electronic agreements, electronic records and digital signatures, electronic messages etc.
 - Presumption to electronic records of five years old (Ss. 90-A)
 - 4.6 Exclusion of oral by documentary evidence (Ss. 91-100)
 - 4.7 Burden of Proof. – in civil and criminal cases (Ss. 101-114A)
 - 4.8 Estoppel (Ss. 115-117)
- Unit 5: Witnesses and Examination of Witnesses (Ss. 118-166) 16**
- 5.1 Who may testify
 - 5.2 Dumb witnesses
 - 5.3 Parties to a civil suit and their wives or husbands
 - Husband of wife of person under criminal trial.
 - 5.4 Judicial privileges
 - 5.5 Privileged communications
 - during marriage, as to affairs of state
 - information as to commission of offences
 - sources of information as to offences
 - 5.6 Official communication, Professional communication, position of interpreters etc.
 - voluntary evidence, – non compellable witnesses
 - confidential communications
 - production of electronic records which another person having possession (S. 131), (as substituted by the Information Technology Act, 2000)
 - 5.7 Evidence of Accomplice

- 5.8 Examination of witnesses
 – Examination in chief, cross examination, re-examination, order of examination, - leading questions,
 – Hostile witnesses
 – Child witness
- 5.9 Improper admission and rejection of evidence

Referred cases :

1. *State of Maharashtra V. Praful B. Desai (2003) 4 SCC 601; AIR 2003 S.C. 2053 (Evidence by means electronic records)*
2. *Iqbal Singh Marwah V. Meenakshi Marwah (2005) 4 S.C.C. 370 ; AIR 2005 S.C. 2119 (Degree of standard of Proof)*
3. *Bhim Singh V. State of Haryana AIR 2003 S.C. 693, (Post-mortem Report as Evidence)*
4. *State of Assam V. Mahim Barkakati AIR 1987 S.C. 98 : (1986) 4 S.C. C. 439 (Testimony of Police officer)*
5. *Shukla V. Daroga Singh AIR 2009 S.C. 320 (Chance Witness)*
6. *State of Karnataka V. Papanaiika AIR 2004 S.C. 4967 (Post-mortem Report)*
7. *State of Maharashtra V. Vasudeo Ramchandra Kaidalwar (1981) 3 S.C.C. 199 (Burden of Proof)*
8. *Public Information officer V. A.P. Information Commissioner AIR 2009 A.P. 73*
9. *Rita Pandit V. Atul Pandi A.I.R. 2005 AP. 253 (Examination in chief)*
10. *Som Nath V. State of Haryana A.I.R. 1980 S.C. 1226 (Dying Declaration)*

Internal Assessment :

20

Recommended Books on The Indian Evidence Act, by:

1. Ratanlal Dhirajlal
2. Dr. Artar Singh
3. Batak Lal
4. Rameshwar Dayal
5. Vepa P. Sarathi
6. Robert Cross
7. Sarkar

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 8.3

Civil Procedure Code & Limitation Act

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

(Credit : 7)

Time : 3 hours

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus**Marks****Unit 1: Introduction : 16**

- 1.1 SUITS IN GENERAL (S.1 – 35)
Object of the code, scope, meaning of substantive law and procedural law, important terms and definitions related with the code – Affidavit, Appeal, Cause of Action, Caveat, Issue, Jurisdiction, Suit, Summons, Plaint, Pleading, Written Statement, Decree, Judgement, Order, Decree holder and Decree debtor, Legal representative, Mesne Profit, Execution etc.
- 1.2 Jurisdiction of Civil Courts, Cause of Action, Res subjudice, Res judicata, Constructive Resjudicata.
- 1.3 Institution of Suit, Essentials of Suits, Parties to Suit, Representative Suit, Frame of Suit.
- 1.4 Pleadings, - Definition, Basic Rules, Construction of Pleadings, Signing and verification of pleading , Amendment of pleading.
- 1.5 Plaint – Meaning, particulars, Written Statement, Set-off, Legal set-off, Equitable set-off, Set-off and Counter – claim.
- 1.6 Issue and Service of summons, Meaning and essentials of summons, contents of summon, modes of service of summons.

Unit 2: Appearance & Non- appearance of Parties – Withdrawal & Compromise of Suits, Trial and Special Suits: 16

- 2.1 Appearance and non- appearance of parties, Ex parte decree.
- 2.2 First Hearing – Meaning, object. Disposal of Suit at first hearing.
- 2.3 Discovery, Inspection and Production of Documents.
- 2.4 Issue – meaning, framing of issues, kinds of issue, importance of issues, materials for framing issues, omission to France issues, Disposal of suit, penalty for default Adjournments.
- 2.5 Interim orders, Issue of commission and its purpose arrest before judgement, attachment before judgment,
- Temporary injunctions, Interlocutory orders (order 39, Rules 1-5)
- 2.6 Withdrawal and Compromise of suits.
- 2.7 Summoning and attendance of witness, summons to produce documents, adjournments,
- 2.8 Hearing of suit.
- 2.9 Judgement – its essentials, pronouncement of judgment, copy and contents of judgement, alteration in judgement.
- 2.10 Decree – its essentials, decree and judgment, contents etc.
- 2.11 Award of Interest and Award of Costs.

Unit 3: Special Suits: 16

- 3.1 Suits by or against Government or public officers, suits by aliens, suits by or against Foreign Rules, Ambassadors and Envoys.
- 3.2 Suits by or against corporations, suits by or against partnership firms, suits by or against trustees, executors and administrators.
- 3.3 Suits against minors and lunatics, guardians or next friends, suits concerning family matters.
- 3.4 Interpleader Suit.

- 3.5 Suits by indigent persons.
- 3.6 Summary Suits.
- 3.7 Arrest and attachment before judgment.
- 3.8 Temporary Injunctions and Interlocutory orders.
- 3.9 Appointment of Receiver.

Unit 4: Appeals, Reference, Review, Revision and Execution 16

- 4.1 Meaning of Appeals, Reference, Review and Revision.
 - First Appeals – meanings, essentials, different stages of Appeals, right of appeal, who may appeal, who cannot appeal, decision where appeal heard by two or more judges, cross-objection, cross appeal, powers of Appellate Court, Appeal from appellate decree.
 - Second Appeal 100 to 103, 107 – 108 and Order 42 – substantial question of law.
 - Appeals from orders, appeals by indigent/ persons, appeals to Supreme Court, Limitation, Savings powers of High Court.
- 4.2 Review – meaning, nature and scope, object, review and appeal, review and reference, review and revision, circumstances, grounds, procedure at hearings.
- 4.3 Revision – meaning, Sec. 115, nature and scope, object, revision and appeal, revision and second appeal, revision and reference, revision and review, appeal, reference, review and revision – distinction.
- 4.4 Reference – object, nature and object, condition, who may apply, power and duty of the referring court, power and duty of High Court, distinction with appeal, review and revision, reference under CPC and Cr.P.C., reference under CPC and Constitution.
- 4.5 Execution (Sec. 36 -74) – meaning, nature and scope, execution proceedings.
 - Courts executing decrees, - court passing a decree, courts by which decrees may be executed.
 - Application for execution, procedure on receiving application, mode of execution.
 - Attachment of Property, garnishee order.
- 4.6 Miscellaneous – restitution
 - Notice under C.P.C
 - Caveat – meaning, Sec. 148 – A.
 - Inherent Powers of the Court (S. 148 to 151)
 - Causes of delay, in Civil Litigation, amendment of 1999 and 2002.

Unit 5: Limitation Act, 1963 – Sec. 1-31 16

- 5.1 Meaning of law of limitation, nature and object,
- 5.2 Plea of bar of limitation and its efficiency
- 5.3 Condonation of delay and the doctrine of sufficient cause.
- 5.4 Doctrine legal disability, continuous running of time,
- 5.5 Rules regarding execution of prescribed time.
- 5.6 Effect of certain events on computation of period of limitation.

Referred Cases :

1. *Nawab Shaquafath Ali Khan V. Nawab Imdad Jah Bahadur (2009) S Sec. 162*
2. *Narayan Rajendram V. Lekshmy Sarojini (2009) S Sec. 264*
3. *Director General of Police, Central Reserve Police Force, New Delhi V. P.M. Ramalingam, AIR 2009 SC 956*
4. *Malwa Strips Pvt. Ltd. V. Jyoti Ltd., AIR 2009 SC 1581*
5. *Booddoreddy Chandraiah V. Arigela Laxmi, AIR 2008 SC 380*
6. *Puran Ram V. Bhaguram, AIR 2008 SC 1960*
7. *Union of India V. Kamalendu Shukla, AIR 2006 Pat 117*
8. *Kishor Kirtila Mehta V. Lilavati Kirtilal Mehta Medical Trust, 2007 (9) Scale 36.*
9. *R.N. Jadu V. Subhashchandra, AIR 2007 SC 2571*
10. *State of U.P. V. Nawab Hussain, AIR 1977 SC 1680*
11. *Salem Advocate Bar Association, Tamil Nadu V. Union of India, AIR 2003 SC 189.*

Internal Assessment :

20

Recommended Books:

on The Civil Procedure Code by,

1. C.K. Takwani (Thakkar)
2. Dr. Avtar Singh
3. M.P. Tandon
4. S.N. Singh
5. S. Rows.

on Law of Limitation by,

1. K.K. Srivastava
2. Dr. D.N.R. Pandey

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 8.4

Administrative Law

(Credit : 5)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: Introduction :

16

- 1.1 Definition, Nature and scope of Administrative Law.
- 1.2 Reasons for Development and Growth of Administrative Law.
- 1.3 Sources of Administrative Law.
- 1.4 Relationship between constitutional Law and Administrative Law.
- 1.5 Droit Administrative – Conscil De Etat.
- 1.6 Meaning and concept of Rule of Law, Dicey's concept of Rule of Law, Rule of Law in Indian context.

- Dicey's Rule of Law and Droit Administrative.
- 1.7 Doctrine of separation of Power, application of separation of Power in India, United states of America and United Kingdom.
- 1.8 Administrative Action, its classification (quasi legislative, quasi judicial and administrative)
- 1.9 Administrative Discretion – meaning and action – Abuse of Discretion
- 1.10 Administrative Discretion and Administrative Discrimination.

Unit 2: Delegated Legislation : 16

- 2.1 Meaning and concept of Delegated Legislation.
- 2.2 Reasons for growth of Delegated Legislation.
- 2.3 Advantages and Disadvantages of Delegated Legislation.
- 2.4 Delegated Legislation in United states of America and United Kingdom.
- 2.5 Committees on delegated legislation – its constitution and functions.
- 2.6 Delegated Legislation of Taxing Statute.
 - Control Mechanism
 - 2.6.1 Judicial control
 - 2.6.2 Parliamentary control
 - 2.6.3 Procedural control
- 2.7 Sub-Delegations of legislative powers – delegata potestas non potest delegare.

Unit 3: Principles of Natural Justice (Practice and Procedure of Administrative Adjudication) 16

- 3.1 Concept of Principles of Natural justice
- 3.2 Rule against Bias – Nemo debet case judex in propria cause
 - 3.2.1 Personal Bias
 - 3.2.2 Pecuniary Bias
 - 3.2.3 Subject matter Bias
 - 3.2.4 Departmental Bias
 - 3.2.5 Preconceived Bias
 - 3.2.6 Bias on account of obstinacy – Doctrine of Necessity
- 3.3 Rule of Fair Hearing – Audi Alteram Partem
 - 3.3.1 Right to Notice
 - 3.3.2 Right to know the evidence against him
 - 3.3.3 Right to present case and evidence
 - 3.3.4 Right to rebut adverse evidence
 - 3.3.5 Report of the enquiring to be shown to the other party
 - 3.3.6 No Evidence at the back of other party
 - 3.3.7 Right to cross examination
 - 3.3.8 Financial incapacity to attend the Enquiring
- 3.4 Reasoned Decisions
 - 3.4.1 Institutional Decision
 - 3.4.2 Post Decisional Hearing
- 3.5 Exclusion of Principles of Natural justice
- 3.6 Administrative tribunals and other adjudicating authorities – powers and functions
- 3.7 Tribunals – nature, constitution, jurisdiction and procedure

- 3.8 Advantages of justice by Tribunals – openness, Fairness, Impartiality, Absence of Technicalities of Evidence and Procedure
- 3.9 Administrative Tribunals established under the Administrative Tribunals Act, 1985
- 3.10 Distinction between Quasi-Judicial and Administrative functions
- 3.11 Distinction between Tribunals and Courts of Law

Unit 4: Judicial Review of Administrative Action – Judicial Remedies 16

- 4.1 Jurisdiction of the Supreme Court and High Court
 - 4.1.1 Under Articles 32 and 136
 - 4.1.2 Jurisdiction of the High Court's under Articles 226 and 227
- 4.2 Rules restricting judicial review – locus standi, laches, resjudicata, exhaustion of Alternative/administrative remedies, no dismissal of petition – without speaking order, finality of administrative action
- 4.3 Violation of Procedural norms
 - Doctrine of Legitimate Expectation
 - Doctrine of Public Accountability
 - Doctrine of Proportionality
- 4.4 Remedies in judicial Review – writs
 - 4.4.1 Writ of *Certiorari*
 - 4.4.2 Writ of *Prohibition*
 - 4.4.3 Writ of *Mandamus*
 - 4.4.4 Writ of *Quo Warranto*
 - 4.4.5 Writ of *Habeas Corpus*

Unit 5: Other Remedial Procedures – 16
P.I.L., Liability of Administration, statutory and Non-statutory Public Undertakings, Constitutional Protection of civil servants etc.

- 5.1 Nature and purpose of Public Interest Litigation, Locus Standi, procedure, class actions.
- 5.2 Liability of the Administration in Contract
- 5.3 Liability of Administration in Tort
- 5.4 Privileges and Immunities of the Administration in suits
- 5.5 Statutory Public Corporations, its characteristics, classifications, liability, status of employees control of statutory corporations – Government companies.
- 5.6 Ombudsman meaning and objectives, development in England, U.S.A. and India
 - 5.6.1 Working of Lokayuktas in the states
 - 5.6.2 Right to know – working of Right to Information Act, 2005
 - 5.6.3 Control by Vigilance Commission
- 5.7 Constitutional Protections of civil servants
 - Doctrine of Pleasure
 - Constituency of Article 311
 - 5.7.1 Procedural safeguards
 - No termination by subordinate authority
 - Reasonable opportunity to defend
 - 5.7.2 Working of the Administrative Tribunals – central Administrative

Tribunals and state Administrative Tribunals

Referred Cases :

1. *Keshavananda Bharathi V. State of Kerala, (1973) 4 SCC 225*
(Doctrines of Rule of Law)
2. *A.D.M. Jabalpur V. Shivakant Shukla, (1976) 2 SCC 521*
(Doctrines of Separation of Powers)
3. *Indira, Nehru, Gandhi V. Raj Narayan*
(1975) Supp. SCC1
4. *Supreme Court Advocates on Record Assn. V. Union of India (1993) 4*
SCC 441 (Delegated Legislations)
5. *Sahni Silk Mills V.E.S.I. Corp (1994) 5 SCC 346*
(Natural Justice)
6. *A.K. Kraipak V. Union of India, AIR 1970 SC 150*
7. *J. Mohapatra of Co. V. State of Orissa, AIR 1987 SC 1572*
8. *Maneka Gandhi V. Union of India, AIR 1978 SC 597*
9. *M.S. Gill V. Chief Election Commissioner, AIR 1978 SC 851*
10. *Olga Tellis V. Bombay Municipal Corpⁿ. AIR 1986 SC 180*
11. *State of Tamil Nadu V. R. Krishnamurthy, AIR 2006 SC 1622*
(Administrative Action)
12. *Divisional Forest Officer, Kothagudem V. Madhusudhan Rao (2008) 3*
SCC 469

Internal Assessment :**20****Recommended Books on Administrative Law by:**

1. I.P. Massay
2. C.K. Thakker
3. Kailash Rai
4. D.D. Basu
5. V.J.R. Upadhyay
6. V.P.D. Kesari
7. M.P. Gain
8. S.P. Sathe – The Tribunal System in India
9. H.W.R. Wade of C.F. Toroth
10. S.N. Gain – Administrative Tribunals in India

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 8.5 P₂**Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing****(Credit : 5)****Practical – 2**

Full Marks: 100

Pass marks: 45

[The course will be taught through class instructions and simulation exercises, preferably with assistance of practising lawyers/retired judges.]

*Apart from teaching the relevant provisions of law, the course will include not less than 15 practical exercises in drafting, carrying a total of **45 marks** (3 marks for each)*

and 15 exercises in conveyancing carrying another **45 marks** (3 marks for each exercise) remaining **10 marks** will be given for viva voce. Viva Voce examination will test the understanding of legal practice in relation to Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing.]

[No Internal assessment as distribution of 100 marks has been made by the BCI as mentioned below]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Outline of the course:

a) **Drafting** – General principles of drafting and relevant substantive rules shall be taught.

b) **Pleadings** –

i) Pleadings in general, object of pleadings and fundamental rules of pleadings.

ii) **Civil:** Complaint, written statement, interlocutory application, original petition, affidavit, execution petition, memorandum of appeal and revision, petition under Article 226 and 32 of the Constitution of India.

iii) **Criminal:** Complaint, criminal miscellaneous petition, bail application, memorandum of appeal and revision.

iv) **Form of Pleadings:** Practical exercises on any of the 15 following topics:

15x3 = 45

- Suit for recovery under order XXXVII of the Code of Civil Procedure 1908.
- Suit for Permanent Injunction.
- Application for Temporary Injunction under Order 39 Rules 1 & 2 of the CPC.
- Application under Order 39, Rule 2-A of the CPC.
- Suit for Ejectment and Damages for Wrongful Use and Occupation.
- Petition for Restitution of Conjugal Rights under S.9 of the Hindu Marriage Act, 1955.
- Petition for Judicial Separation under S.10 of the Hindu Marriage Act, 1955.
- Petition for Dissolution of Marriage by Decree of Divorce under S.13 & S.13B(1) of the Hindu Marriage Act, 1955.
- Petition for Grant of Probate in High Court.
- Petition for Grant of Letters of Administration.
- Contempt Petition under Ss. 11 & 12 of the Contempt of Courts Act, 1971 before High Court.
- Writ petition under Article 226 of Constitution of India.
- Caveat under S. 148-A of CPC.
- Caveat for Special Leave Petition (Civil) under Article 136 of the Constitution of India.
- Special Leave Petition (civil) under Article 136 of the Constitution of India.
- Counter Affidavit in Special Leave Petition (Civil).
- Application for Bail.

- Application for Grant of Anticipatory Bail.
- Complaint under S. 138 of the Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881.
- Application U/S. 125 of Cr.PC.
- Special Leave Petition (Criminal) under Article 136 of the Constitution of India.
- Transfer Petition (Civil) U/S. 25 of CPC.
- Curative Petition under Articles 129, 137, 141 and 142 of the Constitution of India.
- Complaint under S. 12 of the Consumer Protection Act, 1986.
- Written Statement to the Complaint under Consumer Protection Act, 1986.

c) Conveyancing:

- i) Conveyancing in general, object of conveyancing and component parts of a deed.
- ii) Forms of deeds and notices: practical exercises on any fifteen of the following: - **15x3=45**
 - Sale deed
 - Mortgage deed
 - Lease deed
 - Gift deed
 - Promissory note
 - Power of attorney – general and special power of attorney
 - Will
 - Trust deed
 - Relinquishment deed
 - Partnership deed
 - Deed of dissolution partnership
 - Hire-purchase agreement
 - Deed of family settlement between rival claimants of an estate
 - Notice of ejection to the tenant under S. 106 of the T.P. Act., 1982
 - Notice under S. 80 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.

Viva-voce

10

Viva-voce examination of 10 marks will be mainly on the above practical works to test the understanding of the students on the topics besides general principles of drafting, pleadings and conveyancing.

Note 1: The practical exercises (minimum 15 for Drafting and minimum 15 for Conveyancing) should regularly be submitted by the students to the teacher of the paper throughout the semester for continuous evaluation.

Note 2: The evaluated exercises along with the list of the marks awarded would be placed before the external examiner at the time of viva-voce examination. The teacher of this paper would be internal examiner who along with the external examiner would jointly award final marks on the exercises and viva-voce examination.

Prescribed Legislation:

The Code of Civil Procedure. 1908, Orders VI to VIII.

Referred cases:

1. *Ram Sarup Gupta vs. Bishu narayan Inter College*, AIR 1987 SC 1242.
2. *Hari Chand vs. Daulat Ram*, AIR 1987 Sc 94.
3. *Dhoom Singh vs. Prakash Ch. Sethi*, 1975 (1) SCC 597.
4. *Delhi Development Authority vs. Durga Chand*, AIR 1973 Sc 2609.

Recommended Books:

1. M.C. Agarwal and G.C. Mogha, *Mogha's The Law of Pleadings in India*
2. J.M. Srivastava and G.C. Mogha, *Mogha's The Indian Copnveyancer*
3. M.R. Mallick, Ganguly's, *Civil Code: Practice and Procedure*
4. C.R. Datta and M.N. Das, *De Souza's, Forms and Precedents of Conveyancing.*
5. N.S. Bindra, *Conveyancing*, Vol. 1-5, Law Publisher, Allahabad

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 8.6 H₆

Right to Information

(Credit : 6)

Honours – 6 : Constitutional Law Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: Introduction	16
1.1 Classification of Information	
1.2 Meaning of Information	
1.3 Right to Information in India	
1.4 Legal & Constitutional Perspective	
1.5 Importance & Necessity of Right to Information	
Unit 2: Right to Information in India	16
2.1 Judicial Interpretation	
2.2 Freedom of Press & Freedom of Information	
2.3 Right to know under Article 19 (1)(a) & Contempt of Court	
2.4 Voter's Right to Know	
Unit 3: Right to Information of Consumer and Arrested Person and others	16
3.1 Consumer's Right to Know	
3.2 Right to Information of the arrested person	
3.3 Hazards of noise pollution - S.C. Guidelines	

Unit 4: Right to Information & Public Interest Litigation **16**

Unit 5: Salient features of **16**

5.1 Right to Information Act, 2005

5.2 The Assam Right to Information Act, 2001

Referred Cases:

1. *Union of India v. Association for Democratic Reforms, AIR 2002 SC 2112 : (2002) 5 SCC 294*
2. *Secretary, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Govt. of India v. Cricket Association of Bengal, AIR 1995 SC 1236: (1995) 2 SCC 161*
3. *People's Union for Civil Liberties v. Union of India, AIR 2003 SC 2363: (2003) 4 SCC 399*
4. *Indra Sawhney v. Union of India, AIR 1993 SC 477*
5. *Union of India v. Raghubir Singh, AIR 1989 SC 1933*
6. *P.V.Narashimha Rao v. State, AIR 1998 SC 2120*

Prescribed Legislations:

1. *Right to Information Act, 2005*
2. *The Assam Right to Information Act, 2001*

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. Justice P.S. Narayan, G.B. Reddy, *Right to Information and Law*
2. R.K. Verma, *Right to Information Law and Practice*
3. Dr. D.N. Barowalia, *Commentary on the Right to Information*, Universal, Delhi (2007)

OR

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 8.6 H₆
Offence against Child and Juvenile Offences
Honours – 6 : Crime and Criminology Group

(Credit : 6)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
--------------------------	--------------

Unit 1: Constitutional and International Legal Status of Child	16
---	-----------

- 1.1. Special status of child - national policy
- 1.2. Constitutional concern – Arts. 15(3), 24, 39(e) & (f) and 45
- 1.3. International concern and endeavour for the welfare of the children:
 - 1.3.1. Minimum Age conventions
 - 1.3.2. Child rights conventions
 - 1.3.3. U.N. Declaration of the Rights of the Child, 1924, 1959.
 - 1.3.4. Contributions - UNESCO, UNICEF.

Unit 2: Legal Control of Child Labour	16
--	-----------

- 2.1. Regulation of the employment: protection of the health and well-being
- 2.2. International conventions and recommendations of the ILO.
- 2.3. Recommendations of the National Commission of Labour.
- 2.4. Legislation relating to factories, plantation labour, mines, merchant shipping, motor transport workers, apprentices, shop & establishments and child labour:
 - 2.4.1 The Factories Act, 1948
 - 2.4.2 Apprentice Act, 1961
 - 2.4.3 The Child Labour Act, 1986

Unit 3: Child and Criminal Liability	16
---	-----------

- 3.1. Crimes committed by child; crimes committed by others in relation to children;
- 3.2. Implementation of social policy through criminal sanctions in relation to child;
- 3.3. Variation of procedure in case of child offender
- 3.4. Judicial proceedings in criminal cases relating to children

Unit 4: Statutory provisions –	16
---------------------------------------	-----------

- 4.1 Sections 82, 83, 299 Exp.3, 363A, 372 and 376 of IPC
- 4.2 Sec 27 of the Cr. P.C.
- 4.3 Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act 1956 (SITA)
- 4.4 Child Marriage Restraint Act 1929 as amended in 1978
- 4.5 Young Persons Harmful Publications Act 1956
 - 4.5.1 The Children Act 1960
 - 4.5.2 Reformatory Schools Act 1897

Unit 5: Juvenile Offence: Juvenile Delinquency	16
---	-----------

- 5.1 Concept of Juvenile Delinquency
- 5.2 Legal Position in India
 - 5.2.1 Juvenile Delinquency Act, 1986
 - 5.2.2 The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000

Referred Cases

1. *Raghubir v. State of Haryana*, AIR 1981 SC 2037
2. *Sanjay Suri v. Delhi Administration*, AIR 1988 SC 414
3. *Pratap Singh v. State of Jharkhand* 2005 (1) SCALE 763

4. *Sudesh Kumar v. State of Uttarakhand (2008) 3 SCC 111*

Prescribed Legislations:

1. *The Constitution of India (Relevant provisions)*
2. *Indian Penal Code (Relevant provisions- Ss. 82 , 83, 299 Exp.3, 363A, 372 and 376)*
3. *Criminal Procedure Code (Relevant provisions- Sec 27)*
4. *Indian Evidence Act(Relevant provisions)*
5. *Child Marriage Restraint Act 1929 as amended in 1978*
6. *Young Persons Harmful Publications Act 1956*
7. *The Children Act 1960*
8. *Reformatory Schools Act 1897*
9. *Juvenile Delinquency Act,1986,*
10. *The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000*

Internal Assessment :

20

Recommended Books:

1. S.N. Jain ed, *Child and the Law* (1979) Indian Law Institute, New Delhi
2. Lotika Sarkar, *The Law Commission of India* (1988).
3. U.Baxi, *Law and Poverty: Critical Essays* (1988), Eastern, Luknow
4. Ajnes, Flavia, *Law as Gender Inequality*, New Delhi, Oxford (1999)
(Section IV : General Conclusions & Recommendations)
5. S.C. Tripathy, *Law relating to Women & Children*
6. Anjani Kant, *Law relating to Women & Children*
7. Mamta Rao, *Law relating to Women & Children*
8. Agarwal & Agarwal, *Law relating to Women & Children*

OR

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 8.6 H₆

Bio Diversity Protection

(Credit : 6)

Honours – 6 : Intellectual Property Law Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: Introduction:	16
1.1 Rights, Property Rights, Intellectual Property Rights and Bio-technology	
1.2 Scope and need for protection of Bio Diversity	
Unit 2: Biotechnology Patent	16
2.1 Nature and types of biotechnology patent	
2.2 Patent over new form of life: TRIP obligations	
2.3 Plant patenting	
2.3.1 Sui generis protection for plant varieties	
2.3.2 Multinational ownership	
Unit 3: Bio-Diversity Act-1999	16
3.1 Objectives of the legislation	
3.2 Principles of Bio-diversity	
3.3 Protection of Bio-diversity as Sovereign Rights	
3.4 Mechanism of Monitoring bio-diversity	
3.5 Remedies for infringement	
Unit 4: Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers Rights Act, 2001	16
4.1 Objective of the legislation	
4.2 Conceptualization of Plant varieties, breeding, culture, farmers rights etc.	
4.3 Period of protection	
4.4 Infringements	
Unit 5: Geographical Indications Act, 2001	16
5.1 Concept of appellations of origin, indication of source and Geographical Indication	
5.1.1 International conventions/ agreements	
5.2 The Geographical Indications of goods (Registration and Protection) Act, 2000	
5.2.1 Objectives of the Act	
5.2.2 Procedure for registration, duration of protection and renewal	
5.3 Geographical Indications and Biotechnology	
5.4 Protection of Geographical Indications	
5.5 Authorities for monitoring protection	
5.6 Infringement, penalties and remedies	

Prescribed Legislations:

1. *The Patents Act, 1970 and the Patents (Amendment) Act, 1999.*
2. *Bio-Diversity Act-1999*
3. *Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers Rights Act, 2001.*
4. *Geographical Indications Act, 2001*

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. B. L. Wadehra: *Patents, Trademarks, Copyright, Designs and Geographical Indications*
2. P. Narayanan: *Intellectual Property Law*
3. Cornish P.: *Intellectual Property Law*
4. Prabudh Ganguli : *Gearing up for Patents*
5. Prabudh Ganguli : *Intellectual Property Rights*
6. Iver P. Cooper, *Biotechnology and Law* (1998), Clerk Boardman Callaghan, New York

OR**B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 8.6 H₆****International Banking and Finance****(Credit : 6)****Honours – 6 : Business Law Group**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

Detailed Syllabus **Marks**

Unit 1: Introduction to Bank	16
1.1 Central Bank and their functions and Role	
1.2 Role of EXIM Bank	
1.3 Role and function of RBI and Exchange Control	
1.4 Role of ECGC, Types of insurance and guarantee covers of ECGC	
Unit 2: Overview of Investment Banking	16
2.1 Meaning of Investment Bank , Services/ Functions of Investment Banking	
2.2 Structure of Investment Banking	
2.3 Nature and scope of present day Investment Bankers	
Unit 3: International Banking	16
3.1 Factors determining exchange rates	
3.2 Correspondent Banking- Bank Accounts – NOSTRO and VOSTRO accounts	
3.3 NRI ACCOUNTS- Indian rupee and Foreign currency accounts	
Unit 4: Financial Management in a Global context	16
4.1 The importance , rewards and risk of international finance	
4.2 Goals of MNCs	
4.3 International Monetary System	
4.4 Balance of Payment	
4.5 International Financial Markets- Forex markets, forex trading, cash and spot exchange Markets, Forex rates and quotation , forward markets, exchange rate behaviour	

Unit 5: International Monetary Organizations & their function:	16
5.1 IMF	
5.2 World Bank	
5.3 WTO	
5.4 IBRD	
5.5 ADB	
5.6 AFC	
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. International Financial Management – P.G. APTE, TMH
2. Multinational Financial Management - AC Shapiro, PTH
3. International Financial Management – Maurice D. Levi TMH
4. International Financial Management – Bhalla V.K. , Anmol Publication
5. Banking and Financial Systems – Dr. D. M. Mithani, E Gordon

SEMESTER – IX
(FROM 2013-14 SESSION ONWARDS)

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 9.1

Labour and Industrial Law – I

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

(Credit : 7)
Time : 3 hours

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
-------------------	-------

Unit 1: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Law	16
--	-----------

- 1.1 The Indian Trade Union Act, 1926
- 1.2 History of trade union movement in India, trade unionism, need, objects, types and functions.
- 1.3 Registration of trade unions, rights and privileges of a registered trade union, advantages of registration.
- 1.4 Rights, privileges, liabilities and immunities of a registered trade union, amalgamation and dissolution of trade unions.
- 1.5 Penalties and procedure, collective bargaining and trade disputes

Referred Case :

1. *Rangaswami and Another Vs. Registrar of Trade Unions, AIR 1962 Mad. 231*

Unit 2: The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947	16
--	-----------

- 2.1 Preliminary : appropriate government, industry, industrial dispute vs. individual dispute, public utility service, workman.
- 2.2 Strikes and lockouts in industrial units, lay-off and retrenchment, compensation theory, special provisions relating to lay-off, retrenchment and closure in certain establishment.
- 2.3 Reference of disputes to board, courts or tribunals.
- 2.4 Un-fair labour practices, penalties and miscellaneous provisions.

Referred Cases :

1. *Rohtas Industries Ltd. And another Vs. Rohtas Industries Staff Union and others AIR 1976, SC 425.*
2. *Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board Vs. A. Rajappa, 1978 (3) SCR 207*
3. *Osmania University Vs. Industrial Tribunal 1960, LLJ, A.P.*
4. *Workmen of Dimakutri Tea Estate Vs. Dimakutri Tea Estate, 1958, I, LLI. 500 SC*

Unit 3: The Factories Act, 1948	16
--	-----------

- 3.1 Preliminary, manufacturing process, factory, occupier, the inspecting staff.
- 3.2 Health and cleanliness measures, safety arrangement measures in factory.
- 3.3 Provisions relating to hazardous processes, welfare of workers.
- 3.4 Working hours of adults, employment of young persons, employment of women.
- 3.5 Annual leave with wages, special provisions, penalties and procedures.

Referred Cases :

1. *Lal Mohammad and other Vs. Indian Railway Construction Co. Ltd. & Others, (1999) I, SSC 596.*

Unit 4: Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 and The Minimum	16
---	-----------

Wages Act, 1948.

- 4.1 Preliminary, object, scope of Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923, dependants, workman, disablements etc.
- 4.2 Workmen's compensation, procedure for determination of compensation, commissioners etc.
- 4.3 Introduction, objects and salient features of the minimum wages act, 1948, definition, wages and its classifications etc.
- 4.4 Procedure for fixation or revision of minimum wages, authorities and their powers, claims etc.

Referred Cases

1. *Saurashtra Salt Manufacturing Co. (Appellant) Vs. Bai Value Raja and Others (Respondents) AIR 1958 SC 881.*
2. *People's Union for Democratic Rights Vs. Union of India, AIR 1982, SC 1473 (Asiad Games case)*
3. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha Vs. Union of India and Others, AIR 1984, SC 802 (Bonded Labour case)*

Unit 5: The Assam Shops and Establishment Act, 1961 **16**

- 5.1 Introduction, definitions, hours of works, leave and wages.
- 5.2 Employment of children and women, prohibition, health and safety.
- 5.3 Enforcement and inspector, offences, penalties and procedure.

Internal Assessment : **20****Recommended Books:**

1. Labour and Industrial Law by S.N. Mishra.
2. Labour and Industrial Law by P.M. Mallick.
3. Nabhi's Labour Laws by Ajay Garg.
4. The Assam Shops and Establishment Act, by B.P. Todi etc.

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 9.2**Environmental Law**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

(Credit : 6)

Time : 3 hours

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]**Detailed Syllabus****Marks****Unit 1: Introduction****16**

- 1.1 Meaning of environment, meaning of environmental pollution and causes of environmental pollution
- 1.2 Global issues of depletion of ozone layer and global warming (green house effect), importance of green house effect and global warming and action plan.
- 1.3 International concern for environmental protection
- 1.4 Indian scenario and people's response.
- 1.5 Environment and Indian Constitution.

Referred case:

1. *Indian Council for Enviro-legal action Vs Union of India, AIR 1996 SC 1446*

Unit 2: Environmental Pollution- Legal Remedies and Procedure 16

- 2.1 Remedies under law of Torts
 - 2.1.1 Nuisance
 - 2.1.2 Negligence
 - 2.1.3 Trespass
 - 2.1.4 Strict Liability
 - 2.1.5 Absolute Liability
- 2.2 The writ Jurisdiction
- 2.3 Statutory remedies
- 2.4 Criminal law remedies
 - 2.4.1 India penal code
 - 2.4.2 Code of Criminal procedure
- 2.5 Remedies for environmental justice
 - 2.5.1 Damages
 - 2.5.2 Injunction
- 2.6 Public Interest Litigation
 - 2.6.1 New dynamic role of the Judiciary
 - 2.6.2 Emergence of Public Interest Litigation
 - 2.6.3 Public Interest Litigation entering the Area of Environmental Pollution

Referred cases:

1. *Shri Ram Gas Leak Case, M.C. Mehta Vs. Union of India AIR, SC, 965, 982, 1086*
2. *Raylands Vs. Fletcher, (1868)LR 3 HL330*
3. *A.P. Pollution Control Board Vs, Prof M.V. Nayadu, AIR, 1999 SC 812*
4. *Vellore Citizens Welfare Forum Vs. Union of India, AIR1996, SC 2715*
5. *Narmada Bachoo Andolan Vs. Union of India(2000) 10 SCC 664*

Unit 3: Sustainable Development and Law 16

- 3.1 The concept of International perspective
 - 3.1.1 Stock Declaration, (ii) Montreal Protocol
 - 3.1.2 Brundtland Commission
 - 3.1.3 Earth Summit 1992
 1. Rio Declaration
 2. Agenda 21

- 3. Convention on climate change
 - 3.1.4 U.N. Commission on Sustainable Development
 - 3.1.5 Kyoto Conference
 - 3.1.6 Earth Summit 2002, Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development
 - 3.1.7 Copenhagen Summit
- 3.2 Salient principle of sustainable development
 - 3.2.1 Precautionary principle
 - 3.2.2 Polluter principle

Referred case:

1. *Taj Trapeziun case. M.C. Mehta Vs. Union of India AIR, 1997 SC 734*

Unit 4: Water, Air and Noise Pollution and Its Control 16

- 4.1 The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974
 - 4.1.1 Introduction
 - 4.1.2 Meaning of Water Pollution
 - 4.1.3 Sources of Water Pollution
 - 4.1.4 Central Pollution Control Board
 - 4.1.5 State Pollution Control Board
 - 4.1.6 Prevention and Control of Water Pollution
 - 4.1.7 Offences and Penalties
- 4.2 The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981
 - 4.2.1 Introduction
 - 4.2.2 Meaning of Air Pollution
 - 4.2.3 Sources of Sources of Pollution
 - 4.2.4 Effects of Air Pollution
 - 4.2.5 Central pollution Control Board
 - 4.2.6 State Pollution Control Board
 - 4.2.7 Prevention and Control of Air Pollution
 - 4.2.8 Offences and Penalties
- 4.3 Noise Pollution
 - 4.3.1 Meaning of Noise Pollution
 - 4.3.2 Sources and Effect of Noise Pollution
 - 4.3.3 Legal control

Unit V: 16

- 5.1 Environment (Protection Act) 1986
 - 5.1.1 Salient Features
 - 5.1.2 Power and function of Central Govt.
 - 5.1.3 Prevention, Offences and penalties of Environment pollution
 - 5.1.4 Citizen's suit provision
- 5.2 The National Environment Appellate Authority Act, 1997
- 5.3 Principle of no fault and the Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 liability
- 5.4 Forest conservation and the Law
 - 5.4.1 Indian Forest Act, 1927
 - 5.4.2 Forest Conservation and Judicial Attitude

Internal Assessment :**20****Recommended Books:**

1. Dr. S.K. Nanda, Environmental Law
2. Dr. S.C, Tripathi, Environmental Law
3. Dr. I.A. Khan, Environmental Law
4. Gurdip Sing, Environmental Law in India
5. Kailash Rai, Environmental Protection Law and Policy in India

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 9.3**Principles of Taxation Law****(Credit : 7)**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]**Detailed Syllabus****Marks****Unit 1: Introduction****16**

What is Tax, Classification Taxes, characteristics, Principles or canons of Taxation, Requirements of Good Tax system, concept of Equity in Taxation, Modern Principles of Taxation, Cost of Service Principles and Benefit Principles – Direct and Indirect Tax, Merits and Demerits, Single Taxation and Multiple Taxation – Advantages and Disadvantages of Multiple Taxation – Impact and Incidence of Taxation – Distinction between them – Shifting of Taxation etc.

Unit 2: The Central Sale Tax Act, 1956**16**

- 2.1 Introduction, constitutional provisions, Sales inside or outside the state, Sale or purchases in course of export or import.
- 2.2 Inter – State Sales or Purchases, Essential goods.
- 2.3 Commencement, Definitions, Formulation of Principles for Determining when a sale or purchase of goods takes place in the course of inter-state trade or commerce or outside a state or in the course of import or in the course of Import or Export.
- 2.4 Liability Tax on Inter-State Sales.
- 2.5 Burden of Proof, etc. in case of transfer of goods claimed otherwise than by way of sale, Registration of Dealers, Rates of Tax, Determination of Turnover, Levy and Collection of Tax and Penalties.

Referred Cases :

1. *State of Assam Vs. Ramesh Chandra Dey.*
2. *Atiabari Tea Estate Vs. State of Assam, AIR 61 SC.*

Unit 3: Income Tax Act, 1961**16**

- 3.1 Preliminary, Definitions, Basis of Changes, Changes of Income Tax, Scope of Total Income, Incomes not included in Total Income, Income of 100% export-oriented undertaking, etc.
- 3.2 Computation of total Income, Salaries, Income from house property, profits and gains of business or profession, capital gains, Income from other Sources, Aggregation of Income, carry forward and set-off.
- 3.3 Incomes forming part of total income on which no Income Tax is payable, Relief in respect of Income Tax, Double Taxation relief, special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax etc.
- 3.4 Special provisions relating to incomes of non-residents and certain companies etc.
- 3.5 Income Tax authorities : Appointment control, jurisdiction, powers, procedure for return income, notice of demand, special provisions, refunds, appeals revisions and penalties etc.

Referred Case :

1. *Assam Bengal Cement Co. Ltd. C.I.T. (1955, 27 ITR, 34)*

Unit 4: Wealth Tax Act, 1965 and Gift Tax Act, 1958 16

- 4.1 Preliminary, Definitions, Charge of Wealth-Tax and Assets subjects to such charge.
- 4.2 Wealth-Tax Authorities, Jurisdiction, Powers, Assessment, Special Cases, Appeals, Revisions, Payment and Recovery of Wealth Tax, Refunds etc.
- 4.3 Preliminary, Definitions, Charge of Gift-Tax and Gifts subject to such charge.
- 4.4 Gift-Tax Authorities, Jurisdiction, Powers, Assessment, Liabilities Appeals, Revisions, Payment and Recovery, Refunds etc.

Referred Case :

1. *Gopal Raj Swarup Vs. Commissioner of Wealth Tax, 1970, 77 ITR 912 (ALL).*

Unit 5: Local Tax 16

- 5.1 Assam Agricultural Income Tax Act, 1939.
- 5.2 Assam General Sales Tax Act, 1993 and Rules.
- 5.3 The Assam Shops and Establishment Act and Rules.

Referred Case :

1. *India Carbon Ltd. Vs. State of Assam, AIR 99 SC*

Internal Assessment : 20

Recommended Books:

1. The Law of Central Sales Tax by S.D. Singh.
2. The Income Tax Act by Kanga and Palkiwala.
3. Text Book of Wealth Tax Act by Remeshwar Dayal Agrwala.
4. Text Book of Gift-Tax Act by Rameshwar Dayal Agarwala.
5. Assam General Tax Act & Rules by B.P. Todi.

6. Assam Shops and Establishment Act and Rules by B.P. Todi.
7. Assam Agricultural Income Tax by V. Singhanian.

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 9.4 OP₄

Insurance Law

(Credit : 5)

Optional 4 : Business Law Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus Marks

Unit 1: Introduction		16
1.1	Nature of insurance contract	
1.1.1	Kinds of insurance, proposal ,policy ,parties.	
1.1.2	Consideration-need for utmost good faith	
1.1.3	Insurable interest ,indemnity ,insurance policy.	
1.2.	Law of contract and law of torts-	
1.2.1	Future of insurance, need, importance and place of insurance,	
1.3.	Constitutional perspectives –	
1.3.1	List-I : Union List – Entries 24,25,29, 30 and 47	
1.3.2	List III: Concurrent List – Entries 23 and 24.	
Unit 2: General Principles of Law of insurance:		16
2.1	Definition, nature and history,	
2.1.1	The risk – commencement, attachment and duration	
2.1.2	Assignment and alteration	
2.1.3	Settlement of claim and subrogation.	
2.1.4	Effect of war upon policies	
2.2	Indian Insurance Law: General , History and development,	
2.2.1	The Insurance Act 1938 and the Insurance Regulatory Authority Act 2000,	
2.2.2	Mutual insurance companies and cooperative life insurance societies,	
2.2.3	Double Insurance and re-insurance	
Unit 3: Life Insurance :		16
3.1	Nature and scope	
3.2	Event insured against life insurance contract	
3.3	Circumstances affecting the risk	
3.4	Amounts recoverable under life policy	
3.4.1	Persons entitled to payment	
3.4.2	Settlement of claim and payment of money	
Unit 4: Insurance against accidents:		16

- 4.1 The Fatal Accidents Act, 1855- Objects and reasons.
- 4.2 Assessment of compensation,
 - 4.2.1 Contributory negligence
 - 4.2.2 Apportionment of compensation and liability,
- 4.3 The personal injuries (Compensation insurance) Act 1963,
 - 4.3.1 Compensation payable under the Act.
 - 4.3.2 Compensation insurance scheme under the Act
 - 4.3.2.1 Compulsory insurance

Unit 5: Property insurance – Insurance against Third Party Risks **16**

Internal assessment **20**

Recommended Books :

1. Banerjee, Law of Insurance (1994), Asia Law House, Hyderabad.
2. Birds, Modern Insurance Law (1997) Sweet & Maxwell.
3. Colinvaux's Law of Insurance (1997), Sweet & Maxwell.
4. John Hanson and C. Henly, All Risks Property Insurance, LLP Asia, Hongkong.
5. Peter M.D. Eggers and P.Foss , Good Faith and Insurance Contracts, LLP, Asia , Hongkong.
6. JCB Gilmar and Mustill , Arnold on the Law of Marine Insurance , (1981), Sweet & Maxwell.
7. Mitra B.C., Law Relating to Marine Insurance(1997) Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

OR

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 9.4 OP₄

Prison Administration

(Credit : 5)

Optional 4 : Crime & Criminology Law Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus **Marks**

Unit 1: Introduction **16**

- 1.1 Prison in India
- 1.2 Role of Prison in Modern Penology
- 1.3 Self Government in Prison
- 1.4 The Prison Community and Classification of Prisoners

Unit 2: Problems in Prison **16**

- 2.1 Overcrowding in Prison
- 2.2 Prison Discipline

2.3	Prisoner's Health	
2.4	Criminality in Prison	
Unit 3:	Prison Reforms	16
3.1	Indian Jail Reform Committee, 1919-20	
Unit 4:	Judicial Mandates	16
4.1	Judicial Mandates for Prisoners and Detainees	
4.2	Judicial Mandates for General Administration of Prisons	
4.3	The Repatriation of Prisoners Act, 2003	
Unit 5:	International Penal and Penitentiary Commission and Prison Reforms	16
5.1	The Repatriation of Prisoners Act, 2003	
Internal Assessment :		20

Recommended Books:

1. N.V. Paranjape, *Criminology and Penology*
2. Sutherland, *Principles of Criminology*
3. Siddiqui, *Criminology*
4. Sethna, *Society and Criminal*
5. Jones, *Crime and Penal System*

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 9.5 P₃

Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System

(Credit : 5)

Practical – 3

Full Marks: 100 [60+40]

Pass marks: 45 [27+18]

Theory : 60, Pass Marks : 27

Time : 2 hours

Practical with Viva-voce : 40 (30+10), Pass Marks : 18

[For Unit - 1, 2 & 3 there will be written examination of 60 marks of 2 hour duration. Pass mark in the written examination will be 27 marks. Practical examination with viva-voce will be of 40 marks. Pass mark for practical examination with viva-voce will be 18 marks.]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: Introduction	20
1.1	Aim and Objective of Professional Ethics
1.2	Need for the Code of Legal Ethics
1.3	Need for the Professional Accounting System
1.4	Bar-Bench Relation
1.5	Mr. Krishnamurthy Iyer's book on 'Advocacy'
Unit 2: The Contempt Law and Practice	20

Prescribed legislation :

The Contempt of Court Act, 1971.

Unit 3: The Bar Council Code of Ethics**20****Prescribed legislation :**

2. *Bar Council of India Rules on Standards of Professional Conduct and Etiquette. (Rules under Sec. 49(I)(c) of the Advocates Act, 1961 read with proviso thereto)*
3. *Relevant portions of the Advocates Act, 1961 (Sec. 35, 36, 36(A), 36(B), 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 42(A), 43 & 44).*

[Prescribed book for this Unit 3 is "Selected Judgements on Professional Ethics published" by Bar Council of India Trust from Page No. 3 to 21.]

Practical Projects:**30**

- (a) 50 selected opinions of Disciplinary Committees of Bar Councils and 10 major judgments of the Supreme Court on professional misconduct.

Following are the 50 selected opinions of the Bar Councils on professional misconduct: -

Financial Misappropriation:

1. *K.V. Umere vs. Smt. Venubai, O Dase and Anr. Civil Appeal No. 2385 of 1977.*
2. *Smt. Siya Bai vs. Sitaram Singh BCI Tr. Case No. 8/1987*
3. *Smt. Urmila Devi vs. Sita Ram Singh BCI Tr. Case No. 21/1987*
4. *Secretary, Karnataka Khadi Gram Udyog Samyukta Sangha vs. J.S. Kulkarni BCI Tr. Case No. 12/1990*
5. *Devendra Bhai Shankar Mehta vs. Rameshchandra Vithaldas Sheth & Anr. Civil Appeal No. 4437 of 1990*
6. *Mr. M.S. Patwardhan vs. V.V. Karmarkar BCI Tr. Case No. 93/1991*
7. *Upendra D. Bhatt vs. Vijay Singh M. Kapadia D.C. Appeal No. 23/1993*
8. *Allahabad Bank vs. Girish Prasad Verma BCI Tr. Case No. 49/1993*
9. *Regional Officer, Allahabad Bank vs. J.P. Srivastava BCI Tr. Case No. 20/1995*
10. *Prof. Krishnaraj Goswami vs. Viswanath D. Mukasikar D.C. Appeal No. 40/1995*
11. *Mrs. Suresh Joshi vs. L.C. Goyal BCI Tr. Case No. 44/1995*
12. *Tek Chand vs. Promod Kumar Choudhury BCI Tr. Case No. 22/1998*

Suppression of Material Facts.

13. *Smt. Sudesh Rani & Ors. Vs. Munish Chandra Goel*

*BCI Tr. Case No. 43/1996***Misuse of Signed Documents & Forgery**

14. M. Veerabhadra Rao vs. Tek Chand
Civil Appeal No. 1019/1978
15. In the matter of 'A' an Advocate
Supreme Court 1887
16. Surendranath Mittal vs. Dayanand Swaroop
BCI Tr. Case No. 63/1987
17. Smt. Farida Choudhury vs. Dr. Achyut Kumar Thakuria
BCI Tr. Case No. 1/1993
18. Pratap Narain vs. Y.P. Raheja
BCI Tr. Case No. 40/1993
19. Vikramaditya vs. Smt. Jamila Khatoon
D.C. Appeal No. 21/1996
20. S.K. Nagar vs. V.P. Jain
D.C. Appeal No. 14/1997
21. D.P. Chadha vs. Triyugi Narain Mishra & Ors.
Civil Appeal No. 1124/1998
22. R.N. Tiwari vs. Ketan Shah
D.C. Appeal No. 9/1999
23. Ashok Kumar Kapur vs. Bar Council of Punjab & Haryana
D.C. Appeal No. 18/1999

Purchase of Property of the Client in Dispute

24. P.D. Gupta vs. Ram Murti & Anr.
Civil Appeal No. 15496/1986
25. Ram Sewak Patel vs. Vir Singh
D.C. Appeal No. 32/1992
26. Ajmer Singh vs. Jagir Singh
D.C. Appeal No. 11/1994

Duty to the Client

27. V.C. Rangadurai vs. D. Gopalan & Ors.
Civil Appeal No. 839/1978
28. Chandrashekhar Soni vs. Bar Council of Rajasthan & Ors.
Civil Appeal No. 258/1977
29. Prahlad Sharan Gupta vs. Bar Council of India & Anr.
Civil Appeal No. 3588/1984
30. In Re: An advocate
Civil Appeal No. 316/1987
31. Manjit Kaur, Etc. vs. Deol Bus Service Ltd.
Civil Misc. No. 4905/1988
32. Smt. P. Pankajam vs. B.H. Chandrashekhar
B.C.I. Tr. Case No. 86/1992
33. John D'Souza vs. Edward Ani
Civil Appeal No. 3206/1993
34. In the matter of Mr. 'P' an advocate
Supreme Court of India

Contingent Fees

35. H.G. Kulkarni & Ors. Vs. B.B. Subedar
D.C. Appeal No. 40/1996
And
B.B. Subedar vs. H.G. Kulkarni & Ors.
D.C. Appeal No. 36/1996
36. Rajendra V. Pai vs. Alex Fernandes, Baptist Fernandes and
Francisco Fernandes
D.C. Appeal No. 11, 12, 13/2000
37. R.D. Saxena vs. Balram Prasad Sharma
Civil Appeal No. 1938/2000

Contempt of Court

38. In Re.: Vinay Chandra Mishra
Contempt Petition (Criminal) No. 3 of 1994
39. Suo Motu Enquiry vs. Nand Lal Balwani
B.C.I. Tr. Case No. 68/1999
40. Kanta Prasad vs. Baldev Sahai Rastogi
D.C. Appeal No. 28/1996

Duty to the Court

41. Vijaya Singh vs. Murarilal & Ors.
Civil Appeal No. 1922/1979

Physical Assault

42. Hikmat Ali Khan vs. Ishwar Prasad Arya & Ors.
Civil Appeal No. 4240/1986
43. Saiyed Anwar Abbas vs. Krishna Singh Singh & Ors.
B.C.I. Tr. Case No. 62/1991

Any Other Misconduct

44. Satish Kumar Sharma vs. bar Council of Himachal Pradesh
Civil Appeal No. 5395/1997
45. Sardul Singh vs. Pritam Singh & Ors.
Civil Appeal No. 1763/1993
46. J.N. Gupta vs. D.C. Singhania & J.K. Gupta
B.C.I. Tr. Case No. 38/1994
47. J.N. Karia vs. M.S. Udeshi and M.S. Udeshi vs. T. Raja Ram Mohan Roy
B.C.I. Tr. Case No. 61/1995 / B.C.I. Tr. Case No. 3/1999
48. Babu Lal vs. Subhash Jain
B.C.I. Tr. Case No. 115/1996
49. Kamal Prasad Misra vs. Mehilal
D.C. Appeal No. 45/2000
50. Sambhu Ram Yadav vs. Hanuman Das Khatri
Civil Appeal No. 6768/2000

All the above opinions are available in the book **“Selected Judgments on Professional Ethics (Published by the Bar Council of India Trust, 21, Rouse Avenue**

Institutional Area, New Delhi – 110002, Phones No. 3231647, 3231648, Fax: 3231767, E-mail: bcindia1@vsnl.com, Price: Rs. 400/-, 2002 edition”.

It is mandatory for the college to have this book in the library under the BCI Rules, 2008.

From the following Supreme Court cases on Professional Misconducts, the students are required to study any 10 for their practical project.

1. *Salil Dutta vs. T.M. and M.C. (P) Ltd.* (1993) 2 SCC 185.
2. *Vinay Chandra Mishra, In re* (1995) 2 SCC 584.
3. *C. Ravichandran Iyer Vs. Justice A.M. Bhattacharjee* 91995) 5 SCC 457.
4. *P.D. Gupta vs. Ram Murti* (1997) 7 SCC 147.
5. *R.D. Saxena vs. Balram Prasad Sharma* (2000) 7 SCC 264.
6. *D.P. Chadha vs. Triyugi Narain Mishra* (2001) 2 SCC 221.
7. *Shambhu Ram Yadav vs. Hanuman Das Khatry* (2001) 6 SCC 1.
8. *Pravin C. Shah vs. K.A. Mohd. Ali* (2001) 8 SCC 650.
9. *Bhupinder Kumar Sharma vs. Bar Assn., Pathankot* (2002) 1 SCC 470.
10. *Ex-Capt. Harish Uppal vs. Union of India* (2003) 2 SCC 45.
11. *Mahabir Prasad Singh vs. Jacks Aviation (P) Ltd.* AIR 1999 SC 287; (1999) 1 SCC 37.
12. *John D'Souza vs. Edward Ani*, AIR 1994 SC 975, 1994 SCC (2) 64.
13. *Bar Council of Maharashtra vs. M.V. Dabhollkar*, AIR 1976 SC 242, 1976 SCC (2) 291.
14. *Pandurang Dattatraya Khandekar vs. Bar Council of Maharashtra, Bombay & Others*, AIR 1984 SC 1100, 1984 (2) SCC 556.
15. *V.C. Rangadurari vs. D. Gopalan & Others*, AIR 1979 SC 281, 1979 SCC (1) 308.

(b) Viva-voce 10

Viva-voce examination of 10 marks will be mainly on the above practical works to test the understanding of the students on the topics.

Note : The written reports evaluated by the teacher along with list of the marks awarded will be placed before the external examiner at the time of viva-voce examination. The teacher of the practical paper will be the internal examiner who along with the external examiner will jointly award final marks on written reports and viva-voce examination. Written reports will not be accepted for final evaluation by the external & internal examiners if they are not submitted and evaluated regularly throughout the semester.

Recommended Books:

1. The Advocates Act, 1961.
2. The Contempt of Court Act, 1971.
3. Mr. Krishna Iyer's book on *Advocacy*.
4. *Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers & Bench-Bar Relations* by Dr. S.P. Gupta.
5. *Legal Ethics, Accounting for Lawyers & Bench-Bar Relations* by Dr. Kailash Rai.
6. *Professional Ethics, Accountancy for lawyers & Bench-Bar Relations* by J.R.S. Sirohi.
7. *Legal Profession & its Ethics* by B.K. Goswami.
8. *Challenges to the Legal Profession – Law and Investment in Developing Countries* by P.N. Bhagawati.

9. *Sociology of Legal Profession and Legal System* by J.B. Gandhi.
10. *Socio-Legal Study of Occupational Status of Law Graduates* by K.L. Bhatia.
11. "Sociology of Law and Legal Profession: Cross Cultural Theoretical Prospective" by K.L. Sharma in *24 J.I.L.I.* 528 (1982).
12. "The Pathology of the Indian Legal Profession" by Upendra Baxi in *13 Ind. Bar. Rev.* 455 (1986).
13. "Legal Profession and the Advocates Act, 1961" by A.N. Veeraraghavan in *14 J.I.L.I.* 229 (1972).
14. "Legal Profession: Its Contribution to Social Change" by K.K. Sathe in *13 ICSSR*.

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 9.6 H₇
Health Law
Honours – 7 : Constitutional Law Group

(Credit : 6)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Introductory	16
1.1 The right to health as emergent from parts III and IV of the Constitution of India	
1.2 National Health Policy	
Unit 2: Organization of public health care in India – I	16
2.1 Legal Organization of public hospitals	
2.2 Medico-legal cases and duties of hospitals	
2.3 Liability for medical negligence in public hospitals	
2.4 Mental health care public hospitals: duties and liabilities	
2.5 Rural health care	
Unit 3: Organization of public health care – II	16
3.1 Legal aspects of private medical practice	
3.2 Medical negligence	
Unit 4: Cost and Insurance	16
4.1 Types of Health Insurance in India	
4.2 Employee's Health Insurance Corporation	
Unit 5: Cost of Health Care and Weaker Sections of Society	16
5.1 Health of marginalized Groups	

Referred Cases

1. CESC Ltd. v. Subhash Ch. Bose AIR 1992 SC 573
2. K.P. Singh v. Union of India (2001) 10 SCC 167
3. State of Tripura v. Amrita Bala Sen 2005 1 GLR 7
4. Ram Datt Sharma v. State of Rajasthan AIR 2005 RAJ 317
5. Directorate of Enforcement v. Ashok Kumar Jain (1998) 2 SCC 105
6. Marri Yadamma v. State of Andhra Pradesh AIR 2002 AP 164

Internal Assessment :**20****Recommended Books:**

15. Nandita Adhikari – *Law and Medicine*
16. R.M. Jhala & K. Kumar (rev), *Jhala & Raju's Medical Jurisprudence*, (1997)

OR**B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 9.6 H7****White Collar Crime****(Credit : 6)****Honours – 7 : Crime & Criminology Group**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1 Introduction	16
1.1 Meaning and Definition	
1.2 Historical Backgrounds	
1.3 Differences between White Collar Crime and traditional crime	
Unit 2: White Collar Crime in India	16
Unit 3: Main Factors of White Collar Crime	16
Unit 4: White Collar Crime in Certain Professions	16
4.1 Medical profession	
4.2 Engineering profession	
4.3 Legal profession	
4.4 Educational professions	
4.5 Business related White Collar Crime	
4.6 Computer related White Collar Crime	
Unit 5: Remedial Measures	16

Internal Assessment :**20****Recommended Books:**

1. N.V. Paranjape, *Criminology and Penology*
2. Sutherland, *Principles of Criminology*
3. Siddiqui, *Criminology*
4. Sethna, *Society and Criminal*
5. Jones, *Crime and Penal System*

OR

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 9.6 H₇
IPR Litigation in Trade Mark and Design
Honours - 7 : Intellectual Property Law Group

(Credit : 6)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

<u>Detailed Syllabus</u>	<u>Marks</u>
Unit 1: Trademarks : Trademarks Act, 1999	16
1.1 Definition and concept of trademarks	
1.1.1 Distinction between trademark and property mark	
1.2 Need for Protection of Trademarks-rationale	
1.2.1 As an aspect of commercial and	
1.2.2 As consumer rights.	
Unit 2: Protection of Trademarks	16
2.1 Procedural Requirements for Protection of Trademarks	
2.2 Kinds of Trademarks-Registration	
2.3 International Legal Instruments on Trademarks	
Unit 3: Indian Trademark Law	16
2.1 Content of the Rights, Exhaustion of Rights	
2.2 Assignment and Licensing	
2.3 Infringement, Right of Goodwill, Passing Off	
2.3.1 Criteria of infringement	
2.3.2 Standards of proof in passing off action	
2.4 Remedies	
Unit 4: Designs - The Designs Act, 2000	16
2.1 Definition of design - Copyright in Design (duration)	
2.1.1 Need for protection of industrial designs	
2.1.1.1 Subject matter of protection and requirements	

- 2.1.1.2 Procedure for obtaining design protection
- 2.1.2 Registration of design for articles
- 2.1.3 Rights in registered design
 - 2.1.3.1 Transfer of rights
 - 2.1.3.2 Cancellation of Design
- 2.1.4 Piracy or Infringement of copyright in Design
 - 2.1.4.1 Remedies

Unit 5: Layout – Designs of Integrated Circuits 16

- 5.1 The Semiconductor Integrated Circuits Layout
- 5.2 Requirements and procedure for registration
- 5.3 Duration and effect of registration
- 5.4 Assignment and transmission

Referred cases :

- 1 *Use of trade mark on goods/services: N.R. Dongre v. Whirlpool (1996) 5 SCC 714*
- 2 *Protecting Domain Names as Trade Marks: Satyam Infoway Ltd v. Sifynet Solutions Pvt. Ltd, AIR 2004 SC 3540*
- 3 *Registration of trademark for goods/services: Geep Flash Light Industries v. Registrar of Trade Marks, AIR 1972 Del 179*
- 4 *Relative Grounds of Refusal: Carrefour v. Subburaman, 2007(35) PTC 225*
5. *Parley Products v. J P & Co, AIR 1972 SC 1359*
6. *Bata India Ltd. v. Pyare Lal & Co., AIR 1985 All 242*
7. *Milmet Oftho Industries v. Allergen Inc. (2004) 12 SCC 624*
8. *Balkrishna Hatcheries v. Nandos International Ltd., 2007(35) PTC 295(Bom)*
9. *Bharat Glass Tube Limited v. Gopal Glass Works Limited, 2008 (37) PTC 1 (SC)*

Prescribed Legislations:

1. Trade Marks Act, 1999
2. Design Act, 2000

Internal Assessment : 20

Recommended Books:

1. Ashwani Kr. Bansal, *Law of Trade Marks in India* (2nd ed., 2006)
2. V.K. Ahuja, *Law Relating to Intellectual Property Rights* (2007)
3. P. Narayanan, *Copyright and Industrial Designs* (2007)
4. P. Narayanan, *Law of Trade Marks and Passing off* (6th ed., 2004)
5. Ashwani Kr. Bansal, *Materials on Copyright* (2004)
6. V.K. Ahuja, *Law of Copyright and Neighbouring Rights: National and International*
7. Alka Chawla, *Copyright and Related Rights: National and International Perspectives* (2007)

8. Wadhera, B.L., *Law Relating to Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, Designs & Geographic Indications*
9. Mittal, D.P., *Trademarks, Passing Off & Geographical Indications of Goods, Law and Procedure, (2002)*
10. Vashisth, V., *Law and Practice of Intellectual Property in India, (1999)*

OR**B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 9.6 H₇****Legal Framework Governing IR****(Credit : 6)****Honours – 7 : Business Law Group**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]**Detailed Syllabus** **Marks**

Unit 1:	Emergence and Objectives of Labour laws- their Socio-Economic Environment, IR Laws- Laws relating to Industrial Disputes, Trade Unions and the Standing Orders.	16
Unit 2:	Laws Relating to Discharge- Misconduct- Domestic enquiry- Disciplinary Action	16
Unit 3:	Social Security Laws- Laws Relating to Workmen's Compensation - Employees' State Insurance, Provident Fund- Gratuity and Maternity Relief.	16
Unit 4:	Wages and Bonus Laws- The Laws of Minimum Wages - Payment of wages- Payment of Bonus	16
Unit 5:	The Laws relating to Working Conditions- The Laws relating to Factories, Establishment and Contract Labour, Interpretation of Labour Laws, their working and Implications for Management, Union, Workmen.	16
Internal Assessment:		20

Recommended Books:

1. N.D. Kapoor: A Handbook of Labour Laws
2. S.N. Mishra: Labour and Industrial Laws. 2007

3. P.L. Malik: Handbook of Labour & Industrial Law. 2008
4. Srivastava K.D.: Commentaries on Payment of Wages Act, 1936. (1998), Eastern, Lucknow
5. Srivastava K.D.: Commentaries on Minimum Wages Act, 1948. (1995), Eastern, Lucknow
6. Rao S.B.: Law and Practice on Minimum Wages (1999), Law Publishing House, Allahabad
7. Seth D.D.: Commentaries on Industrial Disputes Act, 1947. (1998), Law Publishing House, Allahabad
8. R.C. Saxena: Labour Problems and Social Welfare Chapters 1, 5 and 6 (1974)
9. Report of the National Commission on Labour Ch. 14-17, 22, 23 and 24

SEMESTER – X
(FROM 2013-14 SESSION ONWARDS)

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 10.1

Labour and Industrial Law – II

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

(Credit : 7)

Time : 3 hours

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 (Contd.)	16
1.1 Investigation & Settlement of Industrial Disputes – General (Sections 3 to 15)	
1.2 Dispute Settlement Machinery : Conciliation and Adjudication	
1.2.1 Conciliation/Mediation as a Dispute Settlement Mechanism	
1.2.2 Adjudication : Voluntary Adjudication/Arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication.	
1.3 Reference of the Industrial Dispute	

1.3.1	Nature and Scope of the Power of the Appropriate Government under Section 10	
1.3.2	Jurisdiction of Adjudicatory Authorities.	
1.4	Awards and Settlements	
1.4.1	Settlement : Nature, Duration and Termination	
1.4.2	Awards : Nature and Duration	
1.4.3	Judicial Review of Industrial Awards	
Unit 2:	Managerial Prerogative	16
2.1	Domestic Enquiry and Disciplinary actions with special reference to the Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946	
2.2	Powers of the Adjudicatory Authorities	
2.2.1	Power in cases of Discharge/Dismissal (section 11A)	
2.3	Restraints on Managerial Prerogatives (section 33 and 33A)	
Unit 3:	Wage – Concept and Kinds of Wages	16
3.1	Concept – National Wage Policy	
3.1.1	Theories of wages : Marginal productivity, subsistence, wages fund, supply	
3.2	Kinds of wages – (a) Minimum Wage; (b) Fair Wage ; (c) Living Wage	
3.3	Components of wages : dearness allowance, principle of fixation.	
3.4	The Minimum Wage Act, 1948	
3.5	Machinery under the Act for the Fixation of Minimum Wage	
3.6	The Payment of Wages Act, 1936 : Salient Features	
3.6.1	Protection of wages : non-payment, delayed payment	
3.6.2	Unauthorized deductions – remedial measures.	
Unit 4:	Bonus	16
4.1	Concept of Bonus – computation of bonus	
4.2	Salient features of the Payment of Bonus Act, 1965	
Unit 5:	Health and Safety: Legislative Controls : Factory, Mines and plantations	16
5.1	The Workmen’s Compensation Act, 1923	
5.1.1	Entitlement for Compensation	
5.1.2	Concept of injury : arising out of and in the course of employment	
5.1.3	Disablement : Partial and Total, Temporary and Permanent	
5.1.4	Quantum of Compensation – principles for determination	
5.2	The Factories Act, 1948 : A General Study of the Act	
Referred Cases :		
1.	<i>Karnal Leather Karamchari Sanghatan v. Liberty Footwear Co. AIR 1990 SC 247</i>	
2.	<i>J.K. Synthetics Ltd. V. K.P. Agrawal (2007) 2 SCC 433</i>	
3.	<i>Delhi Cloth and General Mills Ltd. V. Kushal Bhan, AIR 1960 SC 806</i>	
4.	<i>Debotosh Pal Choudhary v. Punjab National Bank, AIR 2002 SC 3276</i>	
5.	<i>Neeta Kaplish v. Presiding Officer, Labour Court, AIR 1999 SC 698</i>	
6.	<i>Jalan Trading Co. (P.) Ltd. V. Mill Mazdoor Sabha, AIR 1967 SC 69</i>	

Prescribed Legislations :

1. *The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947*
2. *The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946*
3. *The Minimum Wages Act, 1948*
4. *The Payment of Wages Act, 1936*
5. *The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1936*
6. *The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965*
7. *The Factories Act, 1948*

Internal Assessment:**20****Recommended Books:**

Books on Labour and Industrial law by

1. O.P. Agarwala
2. V.G. Goswami
3. A.G. Chatarvedi
4. S.C. Srivastava

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 10.2**Public International Law****(Credit : 7)**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]**Detailed Syllabus****Marks**

Unit 1: Nature and Development of International Law	16
1.1 Definition and concept of International law	
1.2 Sources of International law	
1.3 History, Development and Schools of International law	
1.4 Law of Nature and its influence on the development of International law	
1.5 Relationship of International law and Municipal law	
Unit 2: The Law of Peace	16
2.1 States in General	
2.2 Recognition of states	
2.3 State succession	
2.4 Intervention	
2.5 Law of Sea and Air law	
2.6 Extradition	
2.7 Asylum	
2.8 Diplomatic Agents	
2.9 Laws of Treaties, including its formation, classification, ratification, termination and binding forces.	

Unit 3: The Law of War	16
3.1 Settlement of International Dispute	
3.2 Laws of Armed conflicts and its effect including insurgency and belligerency, Four Geneva covenants of 1949 including its Additional Protocol of 1977,	
3.3 Enemy character	
3.4 Belligerent occupation	
3.4 Prize court	
3.6 War Crimes and Role of ICRC	
3.7 The Termination of war	
3.8 International Terrorism	
3.9 Concept of International Humanitarian Law	
Unit 4: The law of Neutrality	16
4.1 Neutrality	
4.2 Blockade	
4.3 Contraband	
4.4 Disarmament	
Unit 5: International Institution	16
5.1 Origin, Development role and functions	
5.2 The League of nations	
5.3 The United nations Organisations and its organs	
5.4 International Court of justice	
5.5 International Criminal Court	

Referred cases

1. *Shri Krishna Sharma Vs, State of West Bengal., AIR(1954) Calcutta 591*
2. *Civil Air Transport Inc. Vs. Central Air Transport Corporation, (1953) AC70*
3. *G.B Sing Vs. Government of India, AIR 1973, S.C.. P 2667*
4. *Daya Sing Lahoria Vs. Union of India, AIR, S.C2001. P1716*
5. *Vishakha Vs. State of Rajasthan, A.I.R. 1997, S.C. P3011*
6. *Re Castioni Case (1981) IQB 149*
7. *Luther Vs., Sagor, (1921) 3 KB, P 532*

Internal Assessment: **20**

Recommended Books:

1. J.G. Starke: Introduction to International Law
2. Dr. H.O. Agarwal: International law & Human Right
3. M.P. Tandon & Dr. V.K Anand : Introduction to International Law
4. Dr. S.K. Kapoor: International Law & Human Right

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 10.3 OP₅
Trade Marks, Copyright, Patents and Designs

(Credit : 6)

Optional 5 : Intellectual Property Law Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus	Marks
Unit 1: Introduction	16
1.1 Nature of Intellectual Property	
1.1.1 Introduction to Intellectual property – Concept – Theories of Protection, Types of Intellectual property under WTO-TRIPS – Trade Marks, Copyright, Patents, Designs, Geographical Indications (Geographical Indications Act,1999), Integrated Circuits, Confidential information	
1.1.2 International Institutional mechanism including various conventions and WIPO	
1.1.3 Economic importance of Intellectual property	
Unit 2: Trade Marks Act, 1999	16
2.1 Meaning, Functions, Trade marks for goods or services	
2.2 Registration of trade mark for goods/services - Procedure (S.18 -23), Grounds of Refusal (S.9 & 11), Prior/Vested Rights (s.34 36), Rectification of register (S.57)	
2.3 Section 9(2) - 'Mark of the nature as to deceive public or cause confusion' –Wide power –no mention of goods /services	
2.4 Infringement & Passing off Action of Trade mark (S. 29)	
2.4.1 Difference between passing off and infringement Passing off Injunction against registered trade marks	
2.4.2 Passing off for similar goods/ different goods/ based on trans-border reputation	
2.5 Protecting Domain Names as Trade Marks	
Unit 3: The Copyright Act, 1957	16
3.1 Classes of Works in which copyright subsists – S.13, Copyright only in expression No Copyright in Ideas,	
3.1.1 Definitions of various works: Artistic work s. 2(c), dramatic work s. 2(h), Literary work s.2(o), musical work s.2(p), computer programmes s.2(ffc), cinematograph films s.2(f), sound recordings s.2(xx)	
3.1.2 Meaning of 'Original' & – a prefix to s 13(1)(a)	
3.1.3 Literary work	
3.2 Meaning of Copyright – S.14 – Bundle of Rights	
3.2.1 Enumeration of rights in s 14 – reproduction , issue of copies, communication to public, translation, adaptation,	
3.2.2 Other important rights in, Computer programmes, cinematograph film, sound recordings; rental rights	
3.2.3 Abridgement of the work s 14(a)(vi), 2(a) adaptation, meaning of abridgement, Copyright in abridged work	

- 3.2.4 Author's Special (Moral) Rights – S.57
- 3.2.5 Right to Assign and License – S. 18-19A, 30 to 32
- 3.2.6 Rights of Broadcasting Organizations and Rights of Performers -S.37-38 Exceptions s 39
- 3.3 Ownership of copyright
 - 3.3.1 The first owner – S.17
 - 3.3.2 Who is an author – S. 2(d) and s 2 (g) (s), S.2(uu), authorship of computer generated works,2(d) (vi), Proviso (c) to s 17; employment; Joint authorship - tests for:
- 3.4 Infringement and Exceptions
 - 3.4.1 Infringement – S. 51, Relationship with s 14,
 - 3.4.2 Exceptions to Infringement – S.52 Rights of Public – Fair Dealing, News and current events, Teaching and Research, and others incl. Communication to the public of sound recording in religious ceremonies –S.52 (1) (a) & (b), S.52 (1) (h), S.52(1)(za)

Unit 4: The Patents Act, 1970 16

- 4.1 Object of Patent System – Encouraging Inventions and working of Inventions in country concerned. After TRIPS Imports suffice as working.
- 4.2 Patentable Inventions – S.2(1)(j), S.2(1)(ja)
- 4.3 Non Patentable Inventions – S.3 in particular clause (d)
- 4.4 Procedure for filing Patent Application with emphasis on specifications & claims, application for examination, rights of patentees
- 4.5 Anticipation – Prior public knowledge, prior public use
- 4.6 Grounds of Opposition & Revocation – S.25 – Pre-grant, post –grant

Unit 5: The Designs Act, 2000 16

- 5.1 What is design, S.2(d), new and original,
- 5.2 Copyright in Design (duration)– S.11
- 5.3 Registration of design for articles – Ss.3-9
- 5.4 Rights in registered design
 - 5.4.1 Cancellation of Design- S.19
- 5.5 Piracy or Infringement of copyright in Design – S.22

Referred Cases:

1. *M/s Hindustan Dev. Corpn. v. The Deputy Registrar of Trade Marks, AIR 1955 Cal 319*
2. *The Imperial Tobacco Co. of India v. The Registrar of Trade Marks, AIR 1977 Cal 413*
3. *Sony Kabushuki Kaisha v. Samrao Masker, AIR 1985 Bom 327*
4. *K. R. Krishna Chettiar v. Sri Ambal & Co, AIR 1970 SC 146*
5. *Cadila Health Care Ltd v. Cadila Pharmaceuticals Ltd, 2001 PTC 541 (SC)*
6. *Bharti Cellular Ltd and Anr v. Jai Distillers P. Ltd., 2006 (33) PTC 220 (Bom.)*

7. *Zee Entertainment Enterprises Ltd. v. Gajendra Singh, 2008 (36) PTC 53(Bom)*
8. *AmarNath Sehgal v. Union of India, (2005) 30 PTC 253*
9. *Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd. v. Fada Radio Ltd., AIR 1930 PC 1*

Prescribed Legislations:

1. *Trade Marks Act, 1999*
2. *Copyright Act, 1957*
3. *Design Act, 2000*
4. *Patents Act, 1970*

Internal Assessment :

20

Recommended Books:

1. Ashwani Kr. Bansal, *Law of Trade Marks in India* (2nd ed., 2006)
2. V.K. Ahuja, *Law Relating to Intellectual Property Rights* (2007)
3. P. Narayanan, *Copyright and Industrial Designs* (2007)
4. P. Narayanan, *Law of Trade Marks and Passing off* (6th ed., 2004)
5. P. Narayanan, *Patent Law* (4th ed., 2006)
6. Ashwani Kr. Bansal, *Materials on Copyright* (2004)
7. V.K. Ahuja, *Law of Copyright and Neighbouring Rights: National and International*
8. Alka Chawla, *Copyright and Related Rights: National and International Perspectives* (2007)

OR

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 10.3 OP₅

Offence against Child and Juvenile Offences

(Credit : 6)

Optional 5 : Crime & Criminology Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: Constitutional and International Legal Status of Child	16
1.1. Special status of child – national policy	
1.2. Constitutional concern – Arts. 15(3), 24, 39(e) & (f) and 45	
1.3. International concern and endeavour for the welfare of the children:	
1.3.1. Minimum Age conventions	
1.3.2. Child rights conventions	
1.3.3. U.N. Declaration of the rights of the child, 1924, 1959.	

1.3.4. Contributions – UNESCO, UNICEF.

- Unit 2: Legal Control of Child Labour** **16**
- 2.1. Regulation of the employment: protection of the health and well-being
 - 2.2. International conventions and recommendations of the ILO.
 - 2.3. Recommendations of the National Commission of Labour.
 - 2.4. Legislation relating to factories, plantation labour, mines, merchant shipping, motor transport workers, apprentices, shop & establishments and child labour:
 - 2.4.1 The Factories Act, 1948
 - 2.4.2 Apprentice Act, 1961
 - 2.4.3 The Child Labour Act, 1986
- Unit 3: Child and Criminal Liability** **16**
- 3.1. Crimes committed by child; crimes committed by others in relation to children;
 - 3.2. Implementation of social policy through criminal sanctions in relation to child;
 - 3.3. Variation of procedure in case of child offender
 - 3.4. Judicial proceedings in criminal cases relating to children
- Unit 4: Statutory provisions –** **16**
- 4.1 Sections 82 , 83, 299 Exp.3, 363A, 372 and 376 of IPC
 - 4.2 Sec 27 of the Cr. P.C.
 - 4.3 Suppression of Immoral Traffic Act 1956 (SITA)
 - 4.4 Child Marriage Restraint Act 1929 as amended in 1978
 - 4.5 Young Persons Harmful Publications Act 1956
 - 4.5.1 The Children Act 1960
 - 4.5.2 Reformatory Schools Act 1897
- Unit 5: Juvenile Offence: Juvenile Delinquency** **16**
- 5.1 Concept of Juvenile Delinquency
 - 5.2 Legal Position in India
 - 5.2.1 Juvenile Delinquency Act, 1986
 - 5.2.3 The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000

Referred Cases

1. *Raghubir v. State of Haryana*, AIR 1981 SC 2037
2. *Sanjay Suri v. Delhi Administration*, AIR 1988 SC 414
3. *Pratap Singh v. State of Jharkhand* 2005 (1) SCALE 763
4. *Sudesh Kumar v. State of Uttarakhand* (2008) 3 SCC 111

Prescribed Legislations:

1. *The Constitution of India (Relevant provisions)*
2. *Indian Penal Code (Relevant provisions- Ss. 82 , 83, 299 Exp.3, 363A, 372 and 376)*
3. *Criminal Procedure Code (Relevant provisions- Sec 27)*
4. *Indian Evidence Act(Relevant provisions)*
5. *Child Marriage Restraint Act 1929 as amended in 1978*

6. *Young Persons Harmful Publications Act 1956*
7. *The Children Act 1960*
8. *Reformatory Schools Act 1897*
9. *Juvenile Delinquency Act, 1986,*
10. *The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000*

Internal Assessment :

20

Recommended Books:

1. S.N. Jain ed, *Child and the Law* (1979) Indian Law Institute, New Delhi
2. Lotika Sarkar, *The Law Commission of India* (1988).
3. U.Baxi, *Law and Poverty: Critical Essays* (1988), Eastern, Luknow
4. Ajnes, Flavia, *Law as Gender Inequality*, New Delhi, Oxford (1999)
(Section IV : General Conclusions & Recommendations)
5. S.C. Tripathy, *Law relating to Women & Children*
6. Anjani Kant, *Law relating to Women & Children*
7. Mamta Rao, *Law relating to Women & Children*
8. Agarwal & Agarwal, *Law relating to Women & Children*

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 10.4 OP₆

Right to Information

(Credit : 6)

Optional 6 : Constitutional Law Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: Introduction	16
1.1 Classification of Information	
1.2 Meaning of Information	
1.3 Right to Information in India	
1.4 Legal & Constitutional Perspective	
1.5 Importance & Necessity of Right to Information	
Unit 2: Right to Information in India	16
2.1 Judicial Interpretation	
2.2 Freedom of Press & Freedom of Information	
2.3 Right to know under Article 19 (1)(a) & Contempt of Court	
2.4 Voter's Right to Know	
Unit 3: Right to Information of Consumer and Arrested Person and others	16
3.1 Consumer's Right to Know	
3.2 Right to Information of the arrested person	
3.3 Hazards of noise pollution - S.C. Guidelines	

Unit 4: Right to Information & Public Interest Litigation **16**

Unit 5: Salient features of **16**

5.1 Right to Information Act, 2005

5.2 The Assam Right to Information Act, 2001

Referred Cases:

1. *Union of India v. Association for Democratic Reforms, AIR 2002 SC 2112 : (2002) 5 SCC 294*
2. *Secretary, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Govt. of India v. Cricket Association of Bengal, AIR 1995 SC 1236: (1995) 2 SCC 161*
3. *People's Union for Civil Liberties v. Union of India, AIR 2003 SC 2363: (2003) 4 SCC 399*
4. *Indra Sawhney v. Union of India, AIR 1993 SC 477*
5. *Union of India v. Raghubir Singh, AIR 1989 SC 1933*
6. *P.V.Narashimha Rao v. State, AIR 1998 SC 2120*

Prescribed Legislations:

1. *Right to Information Act, 2005*
2. *The Assam Right to Information Act, 2001*

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. Justice P.S. Narayan, G.B. Reddy, *Right to Information and Law*
2. R.K. Verma, *Right to Information Law and Practice*
3. Dr. D.N. Barowalia, *Commentary on the Right to Information*, Universal, Delhi (2007)

OR

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 10.4 OP₆

White Collar Crime

(Credit : 6)

Optional 6 : Crime & Criminology Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus **Marks**

Unit 1 Introduction **16**

1.1 Meaning and Definition

1.2 Historical Backgrounds

1.3 Differences between White Collar Crime and traditional crime

Unit 2: White Collar Crime in India **16**

Unit 3: Main Factors of White Collar Crime	16
Unit 4: White Collar Crime in Certain Professions	16
4.1 Medical profession	
4.2 Engineering profession	
4.3 Legal profession	
4.4 Educational professions	
4.5 Business related White Collar Crime	
4.6 Computer related White Collar Crime	
Unit 5: Remedial Measures	16
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. N.V. Paranjape, *Criminology and Penology*
2. Sutherland, *Principles of Criminology*
3. Siddiqui, *Criminology*
4. Sethna, *Society and Criminal*
5. Jones, *Crime and Penal System*

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. 10.5 P₄

Moot Court & Internship

(Credit : 5)

Practical – 4

Full Marks: 100

Pass marks: 45

[This paper will have three components of 30 marks each, and the fourth component will be a viva-voce examination for 10 marks.]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: Moot Court	30
Every student will do at least 3 (three) moot courts with 10 marks each. Each moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated as follows :	
1.1 Written submission	: 5 marks
1.2 Oral advocacy	: 5 marks
Unit 2: Observance of Trial in two cases :	30

- 2.1 One Civil case : 15 marks
 2.2 One Criminal case : 15 marks

Students in a group of not more than 10 (ten) students will **attend two trials in the course of the last two or three years of law course.** They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment.

Unit 3: Interviewing techniques and Pre-trial preparations 30

- 3.1 Two interviewing sessions of clients : 15 marks
 3.2 Observation of the preparation of documents and court papers : 15 marks

Each student will observe 2 (two) interviewing sessions of clients at the Lawyers' Office/ Legal Aid Office and record the proceedings in the diary which will carry 15 marks. Each student will further observe the preparation of documents and court papers by the Advocate and the procedure for the filing of the suit/petition. This will be recorded in the diary which will carry 15 marks.

Viva Voce examination [on all the above three aspects] 10

Note 1: Written submissions on Moot Courts, Written Records of Observance of Trials in Courts and Written Diaries regarding Interviewing Techniques and Pre-trial preparations must be submitted to the teacher of this paper regularly and the teacher will evaluate those continuously throughout the semester and award marks.

Note 2: All the evaluated works along with the list of marks awarded would be placed before the external examiner at the time of viva-voce examination. The teacher of this paper would be internal examiner who along with external examiner would jointly award final marks on the above works and viva-voce.

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 10.6 H₈

Citizenship and Emigration Law

(Credit : 6)

Honours – 8 : Constitutional Law Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus Marks

Unit 1: Introduction 16

- 1.1 Meaning and Definition of Citizenship
 1.2 Citizenship under the Indian Constitutional provisions and Citizenship Act, 1955

Unit 2: Citizenship 16

- 2.1 Acquisition of Citizenship
 2.2 Termination of Citizenship

2.3	Overseas Citizenship	
2.4	Commonwealth Citizenship	
Unit 3:	Kinds of Citizenship	16
3.1	Single Citizenship	
3.2	Dual Citizenship	
Unit 4:	Meaning of Immigration	16
Unit 5:	Migration	16
5.1	Fundamental Right for movement	
5.2	Migration, Growth of informal sector and quality of life: Problems for the Indian Population	
5.3	Illegal Migrations	
5.3.1	Migration into Assam-Historical Background	
5.3.2	Contributory factors of Illegal Migration	
Internal Assessment :		20

Recommended Books:

1. Mazhar Hussain, *The Law relating to Foreigners, Passport and Citizenship in India*
2. Seth, *Citizenship and Foreigner Act*
3. *Immigration Reform & Control Act, 1986*
4. M.P. Jain, *Indian Constitutional Law*
5. D. D. Basu, *Shorter Constitution of India*
6. V.N. Shukla, *Constitution of India*

OR**B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 10.6 H₈****IT Offences****(Credit : 6)****Honours – 8 : Crime & Criminology Group**

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]**Detailed Syllabus** **Marks**

Unit 1:	Introduction to Cyber Crime & Cyber Laws	16
1.1	Freedom of Expression in Cyberspace	
Unit 2:	The Cyber Regulations Appellate Tribunal	16
2.1	Composition	
2.2	Power and Procedure	
2.3	Limitation	
2.4	Appeal to High Court	

2.5 Recovery of Penalty

Unit 3: Offences under the Information Technology Act, 2000 **16**
3.1 The Cyber Offences

Unit 4: Offences: **16**
4.1 Tampering with computer Source Documents
4.2 Hacking with Computer System
4.3 Publishing of Obscene Information in Electronic Form
4.4 Acts and Omissions Against the Controller
4.5 Breach of Confidentiality and Privacy

Unit 5: Electronic Signature **16**
5.1 Related to Digital Signature Certificate
5.2 Contravention Committed outside India

Referred Cases

1. *Shrimant Shamrao Surryavanshi v. Pralhad Bhairoba Suryavanshi, (2002) 3 SCC 676*
2. *Ajay Goswami v. Union of India (2007) 1 SCC 170*
3. *District Registrar and Collector v. Canara Bank (2005) 1 SCC 496, AIR 2005 SC 186*

Internal Assessment : **20**

Recommended Books:

1. J.A. Senn, *Information Technology in Business* – J. A. Senn
2. C.S.V. Murthy, *E- Commerce*, Himalaya Publishing House
3. Rohnay D. Ryder, *Guide to Cyber Crime*, Wadhwa Nagpur
4. Devid Whiteley, *E- Commerce*, Mc Graw Hill

OR

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 10.6 H₈
IPR Litigation in Copy Right and Patent
Honours – 8 : Intellectual Property Law Group

(Credit : 6)

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus **Marks**

Unit 1: Copyright: Introduction: **16**
1.1 Historical evolution of the law
1.2 Meaning of copyright
1.3 Subject Matter of Copyright
1.4 International Conventions and Treaties

1.5	The Copyright Act, 1957	
Unit 2:	Copyright	16
2.1	Literary, dramatic and musical works	
2.2	Sound records and cinematograph films	
2.3	Computer programme	
2.4	Multimedia works	
2.5	The Cyber World	
Unit 3:	Ownership of Copyright –Infringement and Remedies	16
3.1	Assignment of copyright	
3.2	Author's special rights	
3.2.1	Authorship,	
3.2.1.1	Ownership,	
3.2.1.2	Transfer and Duration of copyright	
3.2.2	Renewal and termination of copyright	
3.3.3	Neighbouring rights	
3.3	Notion of infringement	
3.3.1	Criteria of infringement	
3.3.2	Infringement of copyright by films of literary and dramatic works.	
3.3.3	Importation and infringement	
3.3.4	Piracy in internet	
3.4	Aspects of copyright justice	
3.4.1	Remedies- injunctive relief in India.	
Unit 4:	Patent : Introduction	16
4.1	Concept of patent	
4.1.1	Paris convention	
4.1.2	Patent cooperation treaty	
4.1.3	Patent and WTO – TRIPS	
4.1.3.1	Harmonization of TRIPS & CBD	
4.1.4	Historical view of the patents law in India	
Unit 5:	The Patents Act, 1970 with its Amendments	16
5.1	Patentable subject matter, patentability criteria	
5.2	Revocation, patent infringement and remedies	
5.2.1	Criteria of infringement	
5.2.2	Onus of Proof	
5.2.3	Modes of Infringement : the Doctrine of Colourable Variation	
5.2.4	Defences in suits of infringement	
5.2.5	Injunctions and related remedies	

Referred cases :

1. *R.G.Anand v. Deluxe Films, AIR 1978 SC16 (Subject Matter of Copyright)*
2. *Eastern Book Co. v. D.B. Modhak, 2008 (36) PTC 1 (SC) (Subject Matter of Copyright)*
3. *Macmillan v. K. J. Cooper, AIR 1924 PC 75 181 (Ownership and Rights)*

4. *Gee Pee Films Pvt. Ltd. v. Pratik Chowdhury, 2002(24) PTC 392 (Cal) 190 (Ownership)*
5. *R G Anand v. Deluxe Films, AIR 1978 SC 1613 (Infringement and Exceptions)*
6. *Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd. v. Fada Radio Ltd., AIR 1930 PC 1*
7. *Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd v. Cipla Limited, 2008 (37) PTC 71 (Del) 219*

Prescribed Legislations:

1. *Copyright Act, 1957*
2. *Patents Act, 1970*

Internal Assessment :

20

Recommended Books:

1. V.K. Ahuja, *Law Relating to Intellectual Property Rights* (2007)
2. P. Narayanan, *Copyright and Industrial Designs* (2007)
3. P. Narayanan, *Patent Law* (4th ed., 2006)
4. Ashwani Kr. Bansal, *Materials on Copyright* (2004)
5. V.K. Ahuja, *Law of Copyright and Neighbouring Rights: National and International*
6. Alka Chawla, *Copyright and Related Rights: National and International Perspectives* (2007)
7. Wadhwa, B.L., *Law Relating to Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, Designs & Geographic Indications*
8. Mittal, D.P., *Trademarks, Passing Off & Geographical Indications of Goods, Law and Procedure, (2002)*
9. Vashisth, V., *Law and Practice of Intellectual Property in India, (1999)*
10. Mittal, D.P., *Indian Patents Law* (1997)

OR

B.A. / B.B.A. / B. Com., LL.B. (Hons) 10.6 H₈

Business Ethics and Corporate & Social Responsibility

(Credit : 6)

Honours – 8 : Business Law Group

Full Marks: 100 [80+20]

Time : 3 hours

Pass marks: 45 [36+9]

[For distribution of marks in question paper and other instructions see Rule No. 22 of the Regulation]

Detailed Syllabus

Marks

Unit 1: Corporate Social responsibility

16

Social responsibility of a business firm; Social responsibility of business stakeholders (owners, employees, consumers and community); response of Indian firms towards CSR

Unit 2: CSR and Consumer Protection	16
Consumerism, unethical issues in sales, marketing and technology; competitive strategy	
Unit 3: Corporate Ethics	16
Values concepts, types and formation; principles and concepts of managerial ethics; relevance of ethics and values in business; corruption in businesses; values of Indian managers; factors influencing business ethics	
Unit 4: Knowledge and Wisdom	16
Meaning and difference between knowledge and wisdom; wisdom workers, wisdom based management; modern business ethics and dilemmas	
Unit 5: Business and Humanism, Business and environment	16
Internal Assessment :	20

Recommended Books:

1. Velasquez (2002) – Business Ethics – Concepts and Cases, Prentice Hall, 5th edition.
2. Baxi C.V. and Prasad Ajit (2005): Corporate Social Responsibility, Excel Books.
3. Kaur Tripat, Values & Ethics in Management, Galgotia Publications.
4. Chakraborty, S.K. Human Values for Managers.
5. Badi, R.V. and Badi, N.V. Business Ethics, Vrinda Publications

References:

1. www.bite.org.uk
